

**IJNA Index of Authors** (Articles and Notes, with a selection from News, Conference Reports, and Letters). I have reproduced the full titles, with occasional additional explanatory information in square brackets. Authors are listed alphabetically, with multiple works by one author listed chronologically; then joint-authored works listed alphabetically by second author (multiple works with the same second author are sorted chronologically); then multiple-authored works listed alphabetically by authors.

Note that the back-issues available on the Wiley website are listed by year, not by volume or issue number.

Any corrections should be sent to Miranda Richardson at editor.ijna@gmail.com.

**Abubakar**, Babagana, The Perception of Archaeology in Africa: Opportunities and Potential, **37.2** (2008), 387–8.

**Adams**, Jonathan

*Sea Venture*: a Second Interim Report, **14.4** (1985), 275–99.

The Oskarshamn Cog. Part II: Excavation, Underwater Recording and Salvage, **19.3** (1990), 207–19.

Adams, Jonathan, Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.

Adams, Jonathan and Black, J., From Rescue to Research: Medieval Ship Finds in St Peter Port, Guernsey, **33.2** (2004), 230–52.

Adams, Jonathan and Rönnby, J.

Kuggmären 1: the First Cog Find in the Stockholm Archipelago, Sweden, **31.2** (2002), 172–81.

One of His Majesty's 'Beste Kraffwells': the wreck of an early carvel-built ship at Franska Sternarna, Sweden **42.1** (2013), 103–17.

see Ferrari, B. and Adams, J., Biogenic Modifications of Marine Sediments and their Influence on Archaeological Material, **19.2** (1990), 139–51.

see Quinn, R., Adams, J. R., Dix, J. K. and Bull, J. M., The *Invincible* (1758) Site—an Integrated Geophysical Assessment, **27.2** (1998), 126–38.

**Adams**, Robert M., see Broadwater, J. D., Adams, R. M. and Renner, M., The Yorktown Shipwreck Archaeological Project: an Interim Report on the Excavation of Shipwreck 44Y088, **14.4** (1985), 301–14.

**Adnams**, John R., The *Dartmouth*, a British Frigate Wrecked off Mull, 1690, **3.2** (1974), 269–74.

**Ahlström**, Christian, Documentary Research on the Baltic. Three Case Studies, **7.1** (1978), 59–70.

**Aked**, Simon R., Comment on review of *The Royal Navy's First Invincible 1744–1758* (IJNA 18: 82–3), **18.3** (1989), 267–8.

**Albrecht**, Pierre, see Burger, P., Charrié-Duhaut, A., Connan, J., Albrecht, P. and Flecker, M., The 9th-Century-Ad Belitung Wreck, Indonesia: analysis of a resin lump, **39.2** (2010), 383–6.

**Albright**, Alan B. and Steffy, J. R., The Brown's Ferry Vessel, South Carolina. Preliminary Report, **8.2** (1979), 121–42.

**Aleem**, Anwar Abdel, A New Record of a Ship-Wreck from the Graeco-Roman Period on the West Coast of Egypt, **25.2** (1996), 140.

**Aleluia**, Miguel, see Alves, F., Rodrigues, P., Aleluia, M., Rodrigo, R., Garcia, C., Rieth, E. and Riccardi, E., Ria de Aveiro A: a Shipwreck from Portugal Dating to the Mid-15th Century; a Preliminary Report, **30.1** (2001), 12–36.

**Alford**, Michael B., Origins of Carolina Split-Dugout Canoes, **21.3** (1992), 191–203.

**Allen**, Ann, Maritime Archaeology in Britain and Ireland 1995, **25.3** (1996), 267–70.

**Allston**, M., see Barber, V. C., Barber, J. M., Allston, M. and Stone, B., An Initial Survey of a Wreck, thought to be a St Malo Vessel, the *Marguerite*, sunk in 1707 at Conche, Newfoundland, **8.1** (1979), 39–44.

**Alsup**, Becky, see Arnold, J. B. III and Alsup, B., A Children's Museum Exhibit on the 1554 Flota Wrecks, **21.4** (1992), 350–3.

**Alvares**, Mauro, see Green, J., Vosmer, T., Clark, P., Santiago, R. and Alvares, M., Interim Report on the Joint Australian-Philippines Boat Project, October 1992, **24.3** (1995), 177–88.

**Alves**, Francisco J. S., News: Portugal: New Legislation Advances Research, **27.3** (1998), 258–64.

Alves, Francisco, Rodrigues, P., Aleluia, M., Rodrigo, R., Garcia, C., Rieth, E. and Riccardi, E., Ria de Aveiro A: a Shipwreck from Portugal Dating to the Mid-15th Century; a Preliminary Report, **30.1** (2001), 12–36.

**Alves**, João Gachet, see Loureiro, V. and Alves, J. G., The Arade 1 Shipwreck: Preliminary Results of the 2004 and 2005 Field Seasons, **37.2** (2008), 273–82.

**Andel**, Tjeerd H. van and Lianos, N., Prehistoric and Historic Shorelines of the Southern Argolid Peninsula: a Sub-Bottom Profiler Study, **12.4** (1983), 303–24.

**Andersen**, Arne Bang, A Dutch Galliot which Struck a Rock in 1677, **3.1** (1974), 91–100.

**Antoniadou**, Annita, see Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.

**Anuskiewicz**, Richard J., The CSS *Georgia* Project, **9.3** (1980), 265.

**Appleton**, Scott, see Dudley, E., Milne, G. and Appleton, S., A Boat Found at Kingsteignton, Devon, in 1898, **30.2**

- (2001), 166–72.
- Arbin**, Staffan von, and Daly A. The Mollö Cog Re-Examined and Re-Evaluated, **41.2** (2012), 372–89.
- Archontidou-Argyri**, Aglaia, Simossi, A. and Empereur, J-Y., The Underwater Excavation at the Ancient Port of Thasos, Greece, **18.1** (1989), 51–9.
- Arellano**, I. *see* Negueruela, I., Pinedo, J., Gómez, M., Miñano, A., Arellano, I. and Barba, J. S., Seventh-Century BC Phoenician Vessel Discovered at Playa de la Isla, Mazarron, Spain, **24.3** (1995), 189–97.
- Argüeso**, Amaru, *see* Elkin, D., Argüeso, A., Grosso, M., Murray, C., Vainstub, D., Bastida, R. and Dellino-Musgrave, V., Archaeological Research on HMS *Swift*: a British Sloop-of-War Lost off Patagonia, Southern Argentina, in 1770, **36.1** (2007), 32–58.
- Arnaud**, G., Arnaud S., Ascenzi, A., Bonucci, A. and Graziani, G., On the Problem of Preservation of Human Bone in Sea-Water, **9.1** (1980), 53–65.
- Arnaud**, S. *see* Arnaud, G., Arnaud S., Ascenzi, A., Bonucci, A. and Graziani, G., On the Problem of Preservation of Human Bone in Sea-Water, **9.1** (1980), 53–65.
- Arnold**, Béat
- The Gallo-Roman Boat from the Bay of Bevaix, Lake Neuchâtel, Switzerland, **4.1** (1975), 123–6.
- Some Remarks on Caulking in Celtic Boat Construction and its Evolution in Areas Lying North-West of the Alpine Arc, **6.4** (1977), 293–7.
- Some Objections to the Link between Gallo-Roman Boats and the Roman Foot (*pes monetalis*), **19.4** (1990), 273–7.
- Some Remarks on Romano-Celtic Boat Construction and Bronze Age Wood Technology, **28.1** (1999), 34–44.
- Logboats from Europe and the CD-Rom, or a Solution to the Endless Search for Documents (2000 Edition), **31.1** (2002), 129–32.
- Arnold, Béat, Berger, R., Garrison, E. G. and Stickel, E. G., Radiocarbon Dating of Six Swiss Watercraft, **17.2** (1988), 183–6.
- Arnold**, J. Barto III
- Site Test Excavations Underwater. The Sequel to the Magnetometer Survey, **6.1** (1977), 21–36.
- Some Thoughts on Salvage Law and Historic Preservation, **7.3** (1978), 173–6.
- Remote Sensing in Underwater Archaeology, **10.1** (1981), 51–62 (and updated references in **11.2** (1982), 155).
- US Federal Level Historic Shipwreck Legislation: Development and Status, **16.1** (1987), 3–5.
- The 1988 Conference on Underwater Archaeology, **17.2** (1988), 187–9.
- Comment on ‘Early Modern Ordnance and European Penetration of the Caribbean: the Operational Dimension’ (*IJNA* 17: 35–53), **17.4** (1988), 351–2.
- A Further Note on a Hilt from the 1554 Flota, **21.1** (1992), 78.
- Shipwreck!—the 1554 Flota Exhibit, **21.4** (1992), 342–55.
- Matagorda Bay Surveys: Applications of Inexpensive Satellite Navigation, **22.1** (1993), 79–87.
- Magnetometer Survey of La Salle's Ship the *Belle*, **25.3** (1996), 243–9.
- Arnold, J. Barto III and Alsup, B., A Children's Museum Exhibit on the 1554 Flota Wrecks, **21.4** (1992), 350–3.
- Arnold, J. Barto III and Clausen, C. J., A Magnetometer Survey with Electronic Positioning Control and Calculator-Plotter System, **4.2** (1975), 353–65.
- Arnold, J. Barto III and Godwin, M. F., A Hilt from the 1554 Flota, **19.3** (1990), 221–4.
- Arnold, J. Barto III and McAllister, M. L. M., Artefact Replication by Stereolithography, **27.2** (1998), 160–65.
- Arnold, J. Barto III and Oertling, T. J., Upper Texas Coast Underwater Archaeological Reconnaissance Project: Galveston, Chambers and Jefferson Counties, **24.3** (1995), 199–204.
- Arnold, J. Barto III, Landry, L., Roseberry, G. and Hauser, J., Preliminary Mapping of the Caney Creek Wreck: a Model of Appropriate Private Sector Access to an Historic Shipwreck, **23.2** (1994), 109–13.
- Arnold, J. Barto III, Oertling, T. J. and Hall, A. W.
- The *Denbigh* Project: Initial Observations on a Civil War Blockade-Runner and its Wreck-Site, **28.2** (1999), 126–44.
- The *Denbigh* Project: Excavation of a Civil War Blockade-Runner, **30.2** (2001), 231–49.
- see* Clausen, Carl J. and Arnold, J. Barto III, The Magnetometer and Underwater Archaeology, **5.2** (1976), 159–69.
- see* Hall, R. A., Hall, A. W. and Arnold, J. B. III, Presenting Archaeology on the Web: the La Salle Shipwreck Project, **26.3** (1997), 247–51.
- see* Lees, W. B. and Arnold, J. B., Preliminary Assessment of a Wreck in the Red River, Choctaw County, Oklahoma, USA, **29.1** (2000), 120–25.
- see* Rosloff, Jay P. and Arnold, J. Barto III, The Keel of the *San Esteban* (1554): Continued Analysis, **13.4** (1984), 287–96.
- see* Smith, Herman A., Arnold, J. Barto III and Oertling, T., Investigation of a Civil War Anti-Torpedo Raft on Mustang Island, Texas, **16.2** (1987), 149–57.
- Arnold**, Maurice, *see* Papageorgiou, S., Arnold, M., Laborel, J. and Stiros, S. C., Seismic Uplift of the Harbour of Ancient Aigeira, Central Greece, **22.3** (1993), 275–81.
- Artzy**, Michal, *see* Galili, E., Shmueli, N. and Artzy, M., Bronze Age Ship's Cargo of Copper and Tin, **15.1** (1986), 25–37.
- see* Galili, E., Sharvit, J. and Artzy, M., Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian Stone Anchors using Numerical Methods: New Finds from the Israeli Coast, **23.2** (1994), 93–107.
- Ascenzi**, A., *see* Arnaud, G., Arnaud S., Ascenzi, A., Bonucci, A. and Graziani, G., On the Problem of Preservation of

- Human Bone in Sea-Water, **9.1** (1980), 53–65.
- Ashdown**, John, Mewstone Ledge Site: B. Oil Jars, **1** (1972), 147–53.
- Atkinson**, Karen, Duncan, A. and Green, J., The Application of a Least Squares Adjustment Program to Underwater Survey, **17.2** (1988), 119–31.
- Atkinson, Karen, Green, J., Harper, R. and Intakosai, V., Joint Thai-Australian Underwater Archaeological Project 1987–1988 Part 1: Archaeological Survey of Wreck Sites in the Gulf of Thailand 1987–1988, **18.4** (1989), 299–315.
- Atkinson-Millar, Karen, The First Stage of a Maritime Archaeological Training Programme in the People's Republic of China: a Brief Summary of the Aims, Procedures and Results, **19.3** (1990), 255–8.
- Auburn**, F. M., Deep Sea Archaeology and the Law, **2.1** (1973), 159–62.
- Auer**, Jens, Fregatten *Mynden*: a 17th-Century Danish Frigate Found in Northern Germany, **33.2** (2004), 264–80.
- Auer, Jens and Belasus, M., The British Brig *Water Nymph* or .. even an Englishman cannot take the liberty to deride a civil servant on German soil, **37.1** (2008), 130–41.
- Avissar**, Miriam, *see* Haddad, E. and Avissar, M., A Suggested Reconstruction of one of the Merchant Ships on the Mosaic Floor in Lod (Lydda) Israel, **32.1** (2003), 73–7.
- Aydingün**, Şengül, *see* Öviz, H., Kaya, H. and Aydingün, S., A Harbour Structure at Beylikdüzü, Istanbul, **43.1** (2014), 179–84.
- Azzopardi**, Elaine, The Shipwrecks of Xlendi Bay, Gozo, Malta, **42.2** (2013), 286–95.
- Bacon**, Stuart R.  
Underwater Exploration at Dunwich, Suffolk, **3.2** (1974), 314–18.  
Aldeburgh and Dunwich, Suffolk, **10.2** (1981), 156.  
Underwater Exploration at Dunwich, Suffolk. Second Report, **11.2** (1982), 155–62.  
*see* Sear, D. A., Bacon, S. R., Murdock, A., Doneghan, G., Baggaley, P., Serra, C. and LeBas, T. P., Cartographic, Geophysical and Diver Surveys of the Medieval Town Site at Dunwich, Suffolk, England, **40.1** (2011), 113–132.
- Baggaley**, P. *see* Sear, D. A., Bacon, S. R., Murdock, A., Doneghan, G., Baggaley, P., Serra, C. and LeBas, T. P., Cartographic, Geophysical and Diver Surveys of the Medieval Town Site at Dunwich, Suffolk, England, **40.1** (2011), 113–132.
- Baker**, Patrick E., Comments on Water-Penetration Photography, **10.3** (1981), 263–4.
- Baker, Patrick E. and Green, J., Recording Techniques used During the Excavation of the *Batavia*, **5.2** (1976), 145–58.
- Baker, Patrick and Henderson, G., *James Matthews* Excavation. A Second Interim Report, **8.3**, 225–44.
- Baker**, Philip and Branigan, K., Two Bronze Age Swords from Salcombe, Devon, **7.2** (1978), 149–51.
- Baker, Philip *see* Muckelroy, K. and Baker, P.  
The Bronze Age Site off Moor Sand, near Salcombe, Devon. An Interim Report on the 1978 Season, **8.3**, 189–210.  
The Bronze Age Site off Moor Sand, Salcombe, Devon. An Interim Report on the 1979 Season, **9.2** (1980), 155–8.
- Ball**, David A., *see* Irion, J. B. and Ball, D. A., The *New York* and the *Josephine*: Two Steamships of the Charles Morgan Line, **30.1** (2001), 48–56.
- Ballard**, Robert D., *see* Ward, C. and Ballard, R. D., Deep-Water Archaeological Survey in the Black Sea: 2000 Season, **33.1** (2004), 2–13.
- Bandodkar**, S. N., *see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P., Vora, K. H. and Bandodkar, S. N., A Group of 20 Stone Anchors from the Waters of Dwarka, on the Gujarat Coast, India, **30.1** (2001), 95–108.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodkar, S. N., Exploitation of Steam Engine Wrecks off Minicoy Island, Laksadsweep, India, **27.3** (1998), 225–36.
- see* Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P., Tripathi, S., Vora, K. H. and Bandodkar, S. N., Stone Anchors from the Okhamandal Region, Gujarat Coast, India, **28.3** (1999), 229–52.
- see* Tripathi, S., Parthiban, G., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh and Bandodkar, S. N., Lead Ingots from a Shipwreck off Poompuhar, Tamil Nadu, East Coast of India: Evidence for Overseas Trade and Their Significance, **32.2** (2003), 225–37.
- see* Tripathi, S., Saxena, M. K., Sundaresh, Gudigar, P. and Bandodkar, S. N., Marine Archaeological Exploration and Excavation of Vijaydurg—a Naval Base of the Maratha Period, Maharashtra, on the West Coast of India, **27.1** (1998), 51–63.
- see* Tripathi, S., Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodkar, S. N., Exploration of Basel Mission Company Shipwreck Remains at St George's Reef off Goa, West Coast of India: Impact of the Basel Mission Co. on Society and Culture, **32.1** (2003), 111–20.
- Bannerman**, Nigel and Jones, C., Fish-Trap Types: a Component of the Maritime Cultural Landscape, **28.1** (1999), 70–84.
- Barba**, J. S. *see* Negueruela, I., Pinedo, J., Gómez, M., Miñano, A., Arellano, I. and Barba, J. S., Seventh-Century BC Phoenician Vessel Discovered at Playa de la Isla, Mazarron, Spain, **24.3** (1995), 189–97.
- Barber**, Janette M., Barber, V. C. and Wheeler, R., A Trial Excavation of the *Marguerite*, and a Search for the *Murinet*, both St Malo Vessels, sunk in 1707 at Conche, Newfoundland, **10.1** (1981), 29–39.
- see* Barber, V. C., Barber, J. M., Allston, M. and Stone, B., An Initial Survey of a Wreck, thought to be a St Malo Vessel, the *Marguerite*, sunk in 1707 at Conche, Newfoundland, **8.1** (1979), 39–44.
- Barber**, Vernon C., The *Sapphire*, a British Frigate Sunk in Action in Bay Bulls, Newfoundland, in 1696, **6.4**, 305–13.
- Barber, Vernon C., Barber, J. M., Allston, M. and Stone, B., An Initial Survey of a Wreck, thought to be a St Malo

- Vessel, the *Marguerite*, sunk in 1707 at Conche, Newfoundland, **8.1** (1979), 39–44.  
 see Barber, J. M., Barber, V. C. and Wheeler, R., A Trial Excavation of the *Marguerite*, and a Search for the *Murinet*, both St Malo Vessels, sunk in 1707 at Conche, Newfoundland, **10.1** (1981), 29–39.
- Barkai**, Ofra and Kahanov, Y., The Tantura F Shipwreck, Israel, **36.1** (2007), 21–31.
- Barker**, Richard  
 River Craft Queries. Comments on the Blussus Ship and the Mandeville Drawing in *IJNA* 11, 153 and 162, **11.4** (1982), 352.  
 Bronze Cannon Founders: Comments upon Guilmartin 1974, 1982, **12.1** (1983), 67–74.  
 A Probable Clinker-built Severn River Trow at Lydney, **21.3** (1992), 205–8.  
 John Patrick Sarsfield's *Santa Clara*: an Addendum, **22.2** (1993), 161–5.  
 Obituary: Octávio Lixa Filgueiras, **26.2** (1997), 97.
- Bartoli**, Dante G., Ancient Harbour Structures in Croton, Italy: a reappraisal of the evidence, **39.2** (2010), 399–406.
- Bartoš Louie** and Sanders D., The Sail of the Swedish Merchantman *Jeanne-Élisabeth*, Wrecked off Montpellier, France, in 1755, **41.1** (2012), 67–83.
- Basch**, Lucien  
 Ancient Wrecks and the Archaeology of Ships, **1** (1972), 1–58.  
 Appendix to Frost, H., First Season of Excavation on the Punic Wreck in Sicily, **2.1** (1973), 47–8.  
 The Golo wreck and Sidelights on Other Ancient Ships culled from Admiral Paris' *Souvenirs de Marine Conservés*, **2.2** (1973), 329–44.  
 Another Punic Wreck in Sicily: its Ram. 1. A Typological Sketch, **4.2** (1975), 201–19.  
 Comment on Seafaring Craft and Cultural Contacts in the Aegean During the 3rd Millennium BC (*IJNA* 17: 237–56), **18.2** (1989), 175–6.  
 Some Remarks on the Use of Stone Anchors and Pierced Stones in Egypt, **23.3** (1994), 219–27.  
 The Punic Ship: an Obituary, **26.1** (1997), 79–81.
- Bascom**, Willard, A Tool for Deep-Water Archaeology, **1** (1972), 180–84.
- Basile**, Beatrice, A Roman Wreck with a Cargo of Marble in the Bay of Giardini Naxos (Sicily), **17.2** (1988), 133–42.
- Bass**, George F.  
 Sheytan Deresi: Preliminary Report, **5.4** (1976), 293–303.  
 Serçe Liman, **10.2** (1981), 157.  
 Obituary: J. Richard Steffy, 1924–2007, **37.2** (2008), 393–4.
- Bass, George F. and van Doorninck, Frederick H., Jr, An 11th Century Shipwreck at Serçe Liman, Turkey, **7.2** (1978), 119–32
- Bass, George F., Frey, D. A. and Pulak, C., A Late Bronze Age Shipwreck at Kaş, Turkey, **13.4** (1984), 271–9.
- Bastida**, Ricardo, see Elkin, D., Argüeso, A., Grosso, M., Murray, C., Vainstüb, D., Bastida, R. and Dellino-Musgrave, V., Archaeological Research on HMS *Swift*: a British Sloop-of-War Lost off Patagonia, Southern Argentina, in 1770, **36.1** (2007), 32–58.
- Batchvarov**, Kroum N., *Dartmouth* Revisited, **36.2** (2007), 344–52.  
 The Hull Remains of a Post Medieval Black Sea Merchantman from Kitten, Bulgaria, **43.2** (2014), 397–412.
- Bate**, David, see Troalen, L. G., Cox, D., Skinner, T., Ramsey, A. and Bate, D., Three-Dimensional Computed Tomography X-Radiographic Investigation of a 17th-Century Watch from the Wreck of the *Swan*, off Duart Point, Mull, Scotland, **39.1** (2010), 165–71.
- Bates**, C. Richard, Lawrence, M., Dean, M., and Robertson, P., Geophysical Methods for Wreck-Site Monitoring: the Rapid Archaeological Site Surveying and Evaluation (RASSE) programme, **40.2** (2011), 404–16.  
 see Bates, M. R., Nayling, N., Bates R., Dawson S., Huws D. and Wickham-Jones C., A Multi-disciplinary Approach to the Archaeological Investigation of a Bedrock-Dominated Shallow-Marine Landscape: an example from the Bay of Firth, Orkney, UK, **42.1** (2013), 24–43.
- Bates**, Martin R., Nayling, N., Bates R., Dawson S., Huws D. and Wickham-Jones C., A Multi-disciplinary Approach to the Archaeological Investigation of a Bedrock-Dominated Shallow-Marine Landscape: an example from the Bay of Firth, Orkney, UK, **42.1** (2013), 24–43.
- Bax**, Alan, Cattewater Wreck 1st Interim Report, **5.4**, 346.  
 Bax, Alan and Farrell, R. T., The Penlee Cannon Site. Preliminary Report, **4.1** (1975), 134–8.  
 Bax, Alan and Martin, C. J. M., *De Liefde*. A Dutch East Indiaman Lost on the Out Skerries, Shetland, in 1711, **3.1** (1974), 81–90.
- Beasley**, Thomas, see Williams, H., Beasley, T., Huntley, D. and Newton, W., A Spanish Jar from the Queen Charlotte Islands, **20.3** (1991), 259–61.
- Bednarik**, Robert G., The Earliest Evidence of Ocean Navigation, **26.3** (1997), 183–91.  
 An Experiment in Pleistocene Seafaring, **27.2** (1998), 139–49.  
 Bednarik, Robert G., Hobman, B. and Rogers, P., *Nale Tasih 2*: Journey of a Middle Palaeolithic Raft, **28.1** (1999), 25–33.
- Belasus**, Mike, see Auer, J. and Belasus, M., The British Brig *Water Nymph* or ... even an Englishman cannot take the liberty to deride a civil servant on German soil, **37.1** (2008), 130–41.
- Bell**, Heather, Prospects for Marine Archaeology in South Asia, **19.3** (1990), 258–9.
- Bell**, Trevor, see Plets, R. M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R.,

- Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87-98.
- see* Westley, K., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1** (2011), 99-112.
- Bellwood**, Peter, Cameron, J., Viet, N. V. and Liem, B. V., Ancient Boats, Boat Timbers, and Locked Mortise-and-Tenon Joints from Bronze/Iron-Age Northern Vietnam, **36.1** (2007), 2–20.
- Beltrame**, Carlo  
 Archaeological Evidence of the Foremast on Ancient Sailing Ships, **25.2** (1996), 135–9.  
 The Discovery of a Medieval Galley in Turkey? A Review, **36.2** (2007), 420–22.  
 A New View of the Interpretation of the Presumed Medieval Po Delta Wrecks, **38.2** (2009), 412–17.  
 New Evidence for the Submerged Ancient Harbour Structures at Tolmetha and Leptis Magna, Libya, **41.2** (2012), 315–26.  
 A Bronze Swivel-Falcon from a 16th-Century Venetian Galley found off Candia, Crete, **42.2** (2013), 426–9.
- Beltrame, Carlo and Gaddi, D.  
 Report on the First Research Campaign on the Napoleonic Brick, *Mercure*, Wrecked off Lignano, Udine, Italy in 1812, **31.1** (2002), 60–73.  
 The Rigging and the 'Hydraulic System' of the Roman Wreck at Grado, Gorizia, Italy, **34.1** (2005), 79–87.  
 Preliminary Analysis of the Hull of the Roman Ship from Grado, Gorizia, Italy, **36.1** (2007), 138–47.  
 Reply to a Comment on an Article Concerning the Hydraulic System of the Roman Wreck at Grado, Gorizia, Italy, **37.2** (2008), 390–92.  
 Fragments of Boats from the Canale Anfora of Aquileia, Italy, and Comparison of Sewn-Plank Ships in the Roman Era, **42.2** (2013), 296–304.
- Beltrame, Carlo, Gaddi D. and Parizzi S., A Presumed Hydraulic Apparatus for the Transport of Live Fish, Found on the Roman Wreck at Grado, Italy, **40.2** (2011), 274–82.
- Beltrame, Carlo and Lazzarini, L., A Presumed Greek Stone Anchor Stock Recovered off Venice, Italy, **35.1** (2006), 137–40.
- Beltrame, Carlo, Lazzarini, L. and Medaglia, S., Underwater Investigation on a Marble Cargo Wreck at Capo Bianco near Isola di Capo Rizzuto, Crotone, Italy, **41.1** (2012), 3–16.
- Belov**, Alexander  
 New Evidence for the Steering System of the Egyptian Baris (Herodotus 2.96), **43.1** (2014), 3–9.  
 A New Type of Construction Evidenced by Ship 17 of Thonis-Heracleion, **43.2** (2014), 314–29.  
*see* Sandrin, P., Belov, A. and Fabre, D., The Roman Shipwreck of Antirrhodos Island in the Portus Magnus of Alexandria, Egypt, **42.1** (2013), 44–59.
- Ben-Avraham**, Zvi, *see* Paz, Y., Reshef, M., Ben-Avraham, Z., Marco, S., Tibor, G. and Nadel, D., A Submerged Monumental Structure in the Sea of Galilee, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 189–93.
- Bender**, Ken and Farrell, R. T., 1989 Underwater Archaeological Investigations at the Shoals Marine Laboratory, Appledore Island, Maine, **19.3** (1990), 259–60.
- Benetti**, Sara  
*see* Plets, R. M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87-98.  
*see* Westley, K., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1** (2011), 99-112.
- Bengtsson**, Sven, The Sails of the *Wasa*. Unfolding, Identification and Preservation, **4.1** (1975), 27–41.
- Benjamin**, Jonathan and Bonsall, C., A Feasibility Study for the Investigation of Submerged Sites along the Coast of Slovenia, **38.1** (2009), 163–72.
- Bennett**, Crystal M. and Humphreys, S. C., The Jerusalem Ship, **3.2** (1974), 308–9.
- Bennett**, Paul, *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Benson**, D. R., Wreck Records in the Ministry of Defence Hydrographic Department at Taunton, **2.1** (1973), 190–1.
- Bentley-Buckle**, A. W., A Portuguese Wreck off Mombasa, Kenya. Appendix, **1** (1972), 153–7.
- Berger**, R., *see* Arnold, B., Berger, R., Garrison, E. G. and Stickel, E. G., Radiocarbon Dating of Six Swiss Watercraft, **17.2** (1988), 183–6.
- Bergstrand**, Thomas, The Danish 17th-Century Man-of-War *Stora Sofia*: documentation and *in situ* preservation, **39.1** (2010), 56-65.
- Berry**, Michelle *see* Reid, N. M. and Berry, M., Joint Thai-Australian Underwater Archaeological Project 1987–1988 Part 2: Thailand Project, Conservation Activities in 1987, **18.4** (1989), 317–20.
- Besselaar**, J. A. van den, *see* Seinen, P. A. and Besselaar J. A. van den, A Late Roman Quay in the River Meuse near Cuijk, Netherlands, **43.2** (2014), 330–42.

- Best**, Angus I., *see* Plets, R. M. K., Dix, J. K. and Best, A. I., Mapping of the Buried Yarmouth Roads Wreck, Isle of Wight, UK, using a Chirp Sub-Bottom Profiler, **37.2** (2008), 360–73.
- Bethell**, John P., *see* Bingeman, J. M., Bethell, J. P., Goodwin, P. and Mack, A. T., Copper and Other Sheathing in the Royal Navy, **29.2** (2000), 218–29.
- Biasiotti**, Adalberto, Remote Surveillance of Underwater Archaeological Sites, **15.3** (1986), 185–8.
- Biers**, J. C. and Humphreys, S., Eleven Ships from Etruria, **6.2** (1977), 153–4.
- Bilić**, Tomislav, The Myth of Alpheus and Arethusa and Open-Sea Voyages on the Mediterranean—Stellar Navigation in Antiquity, **38.1** (2009), 115–32.
- Billström**, Kjell, *see* Duivenvoorde, W. van, Stedman, J., Billström, K., Stos-Gale, Z. A. and McCarthy, M., The Lead Ingots from the Wreck of the Zuiddorp (1712), Western Australia: a report on their provenance and manufacture, **42.1** (2013), 150–66.
- Bingeman**, John  
 News: Great Britain. The Needles, Isle of Wight, **9.3** (1980), 254–5.  
 Solent: HMS *Invincible* (1758) Wreck Site, **10.2** (1981), 154–6.  
 10th Underwater Archaeological Symposium, March 1981, Fort Bovisand, Plymouth, England, **10.3** (1981), 264–6.  
 News: Great Britain. The 1983 Underwater Archaeology Symposium, **12.4** (1983), 345–9.  
 News: United Kingdom. The 13th Underwater Archaeological Symposium, March 1984 at Fort Bovisand, Plymouth, **13.4** (1984), 341–7.  
 Interim Report on Artefacts Recovered from *Invincible* (1758) between 1979 and 1984, **14.3** (1985), 191–210.  
 More Military Buttons Identified from the *Invincible* (1758), **43.2** (2014), 446–7.
- Bingeman, John M. and Mack, A. T., The Dating of Military Buttons: Second Interim Report Based on Artefacts Recovered from the 18th-Century Wreck *Invincible*, Between 1979 and 1990, **26.1** (1997), 39–50.
- Bingeman, John M., Bethell, J. P., Goodwin, P. and Mack, A. T., Copper and Other Sheathing in the Royal Navy, **29.2** (2000), 218–29.
- see* Tomalin, D. J., Simpson, P. and Bingeman, J. M., Excavation Versus Sustainability *In Situ*: a Conclusion on 25 Years of Archaeological Investigations at Goose Rock, a Designated Historic Wreck Site at The Needles, Isle of Wight, **29.1** (2000), 3–42.
- Birch**, Steven and McElvogue, D. M., *La Lavia*, *La Juliana* and the *Santa Maria de Vison*: Three Spanish Armada Transports Lost off Streedagh Strand, Co. Sligo: an Interim Report, **28.3** (1999), 265–76.
- Birk**, Douglas A., Recent Underwater Recoveries at Fort Charlotte, Grand Portage National Monument, Minnesota, **4.1** (1975), 73–84.
- Biscardi**, Brianna, *see* Welsh, W., Biscardi, B., Fink, T., Watkins-Kenney S. and Kennedy A., Identification of Suspected Horn from the Queen Anne's Revenge (1718), North Carolina, USA, **41.1** (2012), 190–3.
- Black**, Jennifer, *see* Adams, J. and Black, J., From Rescue to Research: Medieval Ship Finds in St Peter Port, Guernsey, **33.2** (2004), 230–52.
- Blackman**, David J.  
 Further Early Evidence of Hull Sheathing, **1** (1972), 117–19.  
 The Harbours of Phaselis, **2.2** (1973), 358–64.  
 Ancient Harbours in the Mediterranean. Part 1, **11.2** (1982), 79–104.  
 Ancient Harbours in the Mediterranean. Part 2, **11.3** (1982), 185–211.  
 Underwater Finds in Southern Etruria, **11.4** (1982), 353.  
 Obituary: Gerhard Kapitän, 23 April 1924 to 25 November 2011, **41.2** (2012), 423–5.
- Blackman, David J. and Rankov, B., Conference Report: The Maritime World of Ancient Rome, **33.1** (2004), 173–5.
- Blake**, Warren and Flecker, M., A Preliminary Survey of a South-East Asian Wreck, Phu Quoc Island, Vietnam, **23.2** (1994), 73–91.
- Blake, Warren and Green, J., A Mid-XVI Century Portuguese Wreck in the Seychelles, **15.1** (1986), 1–23.
- Blavatsky**, V. D. and Peters, B. G., A Wreck of the Late 4th or Early 3rd Century BC near Donuzlav, **2.1** (1973), 25–32.
- Blitzer**, Harriet *see* Shaw, J. W. and Blitzer, H., Stone Weight Anchors from Kommos, Crete, **12.2** (1983), 91–100.
- Blot**, Maria Luisa Pienheiro, *see* Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Blue**, Lucy  
 Conference Report: 6th Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, Lamia. Greece, 28–30 August 1996, **26.1** (1997), 75–7.  
 Boats of South Asia, **26.4** (1997), 339–43.  
 Locating the Harbour: Myos Hormos/Quseir al-Qadim: a Roman and Islamic Port on yher Red Sea Coast of Egypt, **36.2** (2007), 265–81.
- see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- see* Pham, C., Blue, L. and Palmer, C., The Traditional Boats of Vietnam: an overview, **39.2** (2010), 258–77.
- Boetto**, Giulia and Tiboni, F., The Post Medieval Gravellona Toce Boat: an inland watercraft from north-west Italy

- assembled using locked dowels, **43.2** (2014), 389–96.
- Bonani, Georges**  
 see Hadas, G., Liphschitz, N. and Bonani, G., Two Ancient Wooden Anchors from Ein Gedi, on the Dead Sea, Israel, **34.2** (2005), 299–307.  
 see Oron, A., Hadas, G., Liphschitz, N. and Bonani, G., A New Type of Composite Anchor Dated to the Fatimid-Crusader Period from the Dead Sea, Israel, **37.2** (2008), 295–301.
- Bonino, Marco**  
 The Picene Ships of the 7th century BC Engraved at Novilara (Pesaro, Italy), **4.1** (1975), 11–20.  
 Lateen-rigged Medieval Ships. New Evidence from Wrecks in the Po Delta (Italy) and Notes on Pictorial and Other Documents, **7.1** (1978), 9–28.  
 Evidence of Geometric Operators used to Shape Ancient Hulls, **41.1** (2012), 120–33.
- Bonsall, Clive**, see Benjamin, J. and Bonsall, C., A Feasibility Study for the Investigation of Submerged Sites along the Coast of Slovenia, **38.1** (2009), 163–72.
- Bonucci, E.**, see Arnaud, G., Arnaud S., Ascenzi, A., Bonucci, A. and Graziani, G., On the Problem of Preservation of Human Bone in Sea-Water, **9.1** (1980), 53–65.
- Boon, George C.**, The Porth Felen Anchor-Stock, **6.3** (1977), 239–41.
- Booth, Benjamin**, A Handlist of Maritime Radiocarbon Dates, **13.3** (1984), 189–204.
- Borgens, Amy**, see Ford, B., Borgens, A. and Hitchcock, P., The 'Mardi Gras' Shipwreck: results of a deep-water excavation, Gulf of Mexico, USA, **39.1** (2010), 76–98.
- Borgin, Karl**, Mombasa Wreck Excavation. Second Preliminary Report, 1978. Appendix 2. Progress Report on Evaluating the Thessaloniki Process, **7.4** (1978), 314–17.
- Botma, H. C.** and Maarleveld, Th., Underwater Heightmeter: a New Handheld Precision Instrument for Elevation Measuring in Underwater Surveying, **16.2** (1987), 87–94.
- Bound, Mensun**  
 Unidentified Artefacts 9, **16.2** (1987), 165–6.  
*Tubi Fittili* (Vaulting Tubes) from the Sea—the Roman Wreck at Punta del Fenaio, Island of Giglio, **16.3** (1987), 187–200.  
 A Wreck at Dattilo, Panarea (Aeolian Islands): a Preliminary Note, **18.1** (1989), 27–32.  
 The Dattilo Wreck (Panarea, Aeolian Islands): First Season Report, **18.3** (1989), 203–19.  
 Comment on 'Unidentified Artefacts 13' (*IJNA* 18: 68–70), [Flanged Pump Rings. a New Find from the Alberti Wreck at Panarea: Valve, Bush or Bearing?], **18.4** (1989), 331–4.  
 The Hulk *Jhelum*: a Derivative Expression of late British Indiaman Ship-Building, **19.1** (1990), 43–7.  
 Conference on Maritime Archaeology of the Indian Ocean Countries, **19.2** (1990), 159–60.  
 A Dressel 1 Amphora Wreck at the Panarelli Rocks (Panarea, Aeolian Islands), **20.1** (1991), 43–6.  
 The *Jhelum*: an East Indiaman? Definitely Not! **20.2** (1991), 168–71  
 A Roman Amphora Wreck (Pélichet 47) off the Island of Montecristo, Italy—Preliminary Report, **21.4** (1992), 329–36.
- Bound, Mensun and Vallintine, R., A Wreck of Possible Etruscan Origin off Giglio Island, **12.2** (1983), 113–22.  
 see Yellowlees-Bound, J. and Bound, M., Underwater Archaeology in Italy, **19.3** (1990), 253–5.
- Bousquet, G.**, L'Hour, M. and Richez, F., The Discovery of an English East Indiaman at Bassas da India, a French Atoll in the Indian Ocean: the *Sussex* (1738), **19.1** (1990), 81–5.
- Bowman, Anne**  
 Boat Naust Survey on Papa Westray, Orkney, **19.4** (1990), 317–25.  
 Maritime Archaeology in Britain and Ireland 1991, **21.2** (1992), 163–4.  
 News from the Falkland Islands 1991, **21.2** (1992), 167–9.  
 Maritime Archaeology in Britain and Ireland 1992, **22.2** (1993), 175–6.
- Bowyer, Michael** and Williams, M., Letter [*Resurgam*], **35.2** (2006), 337–8.
- Boxberger, D. L.**, A Preliminary Underwater Survey of Legoe Bay, Lummi Island, Washington, **14.3** (1985), 211–16.
- Boyce, Joseph I.**, Reinhardt, E. G., Raban, A. and Pozza, M. R., Marine Magnetic Survey of a Submerged Roman Harbour, Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **33.1** (2004), 122–36.
- Bradley, Richard**, Interpretation of Later Bronze Age Metalwork from British Rivers, **8.1** (1979), 3–6.
- Branch, N.**, see Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- Brandon, Christopher**, Obituary: Avner Raban, **33.2** (2004), 351.
- Brandon, Christopher J., Hohlfelder, R. L. and Oleson, J. P., The Concrete Construction of the Roman Harbours at Baiae and Portun Iulius, Italy: the ROMACONS 2006 Field Season, **37.2** (2008), 374–9.
- Brandon, C., Hohlfelder, R. L., Oleson, J. P. and Rauh, N., Geology, Materials, and the Design of the Roman Harbour of Soli-Pompeiiopolis, Turkey: the ROMACONS field campaign of August 2009, **39.2** (2010), 390–99.
- see Hohlfelder, R. L., Brandon, C. and Oleson, J. P.  
 Building a Roman *Pila* in the Sea—Experimental Archaeology at Brindisi, Italy, September 2004, **34.1** (2005), 123–7.  
 Constructing the Harbour of Caesarea Palaestina, Israel: New Evidence from the ROMACONS Field Campaign of October 2005, **36.2** (2007), 409–15.

- see* Oleson, J. P., Brandon, C., Cramer, S. M., Cucitore, R., Gotti, E. and Hohlfelder, R. L., The ROMACONS Project: a Contribution to the Historical and Engineering Analysis of Hydraulic Concrete in Roman Maritime Structures, **33.2** (2004), 199–229.
- Branigan**, Keith *see* Baker, P. and Branigan, K., Two Bronze Age Swords from Salcombe, Devon, **7.2** (1978), 149–51.
- Breen**, Colin, Maritime Archaeology in Northern Ireland: an Interim Statement, **25.1** (1996), 55–65.
- see* Forsythe, W., Breen, C., Callaghan, C and McConkey, R., Historic Storms and Shipwrecks in Ireland: a Preliminary Survey of Severe Synoptic Conditions as a Causal Factor in Underwater Archaeology, **29.2** (2000), 247–59.
- Brennan**, Michael L., High-resolution Imaging of the M/S *Dodekanisos* Shipwreck Site off Deveboynu Burnu, Turkey, **42.1** (2013), 204–8.
- Bridge**, Martin, Resource Exploitation and Wood Mobility in Northern European Oak: dendroprovenancing of individual timbers from the Mary Rose (1510/11–1545), **40.2** (2011), 417–23.
- Bright**, Frank V., Ciriminna, R., Detty, M. R., Pagliaro, M., Selvaggio, P. and Tusa, S., Ecofriendly Protection from Biofouling of the Monitoring System at Pantelleria's Cala Gadir Underwater Archaeological Site, Sicily, **38.2** (2009), 417–21.
- Bright**, Leslie S., *see* Watts, G. P. Jr and Bright, L. S., Progress in Underwater Archaeology in North Carolina 1962–72, **2.1** (1973), 131–6.
- Brindley**, A. L. and Lanting, J. N., A Boat of the Mediterranean Tradition in Ireland: Preliminary Note, **20.1** (1991), 69–70.
- Broadwater**, John D.  
A Search for the USS *Monitor*, **4.1** (1975), 117–21.  
News: United States. Status Report on the York River Shipwreck Project, Yorktown, Virginia, **7.4** (1978), 339.  
The Yorktown Shipwreck Archaeological Project. Results from the 1978 Survey, **9.3** (1980), 227–35.
- Broadwater, John D., Adams, R. M. and Renner, M., The Yorktown Shipwreck Archaeological Project: an Interim Report on the Excavation of Shipwreck 44Y088, **14.4** (1985), 301–14.
- Broshi**, Magen, The Jerusalem Ship Reconsidered, **6.4** (1977), 349–52.
- Brown**, David, *see* Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- Brown**, Duncan H. and Curnow, C., A Ceramic Assemblage from the Seabed near Kinlochbervie, Scotland, UK, **33.1** (2004), 29–53.
- Brown**, R., Bump, H. and Muncher, D. A., An *In Situ* Method for Determining Decomposition Rates of Shipwrecks, **17.2** (1988), 143–5.
- Brown**, Ruth Rhynas  
Comment on the 15th Century Hand-Gun ex *Association (IJNA 13. 26–7)*, **13.3** (1984), 243.  
The Woolwich Proof Registers 1780–1781, **17.1** (1988), 105–11.  
Identifying 18th-Century Trunnion Marks on British Iron Guns: a Discussion, **18.4** (1989), 321–9.  
Guns Carried on East Indiamen, 1600–1800, **19.1** (1990), 17–22.
- Brown, Ruth R. and Smith, R. D., Introduction [to Special Issue: 'Guns From the Sea'], **17.1** (1988), 1–3.
- Brownsword**, R. and Pitt, E. E. H., A Medieval Weight from the *Mary Rose*, **15.2** (1986), 161–2.
- Bruno**, Vincent J., An Ancient Roman Port in the Archipelago Toscano, **2.2** (1973), 365–9.
- Bryant**, Vaughn M., *see* Gorham, L. D. and Bryant, V. M., Pollen, Phytoliths, and Other Microscopic Plant Remains in Underwater Archaeology, **30.2** (2001), 282–98.
- Buccellato**, Cecilia A. and Tusa S., The Acqualadroni Ram Recovered Near the Strait of Messina, Sicily: dimensions, timbers, iconography and historical context, **42.1** (2013), 76–86.
- Buchman**, D. Lynn *see* Dethlefsen, E., Davison, E. and Buchman, D. L., The Stonewall Wreck. Interim Report on a 17th Century Spanish Vessel Wrecked off Bermuda, **6.4** (1977), 315–29.
- Buckley**, Victor, *see* Farrell, R. T. and Buckley, V., Preliminary Examination of the Potential of Offshore and Underwater Sites in Loughs Ennell and Analla, Co. Westmeath, Ireland, **13.4** (1984), 281–5.
- Bueno**, M. A. Martin and Salis, J. R., The Anchorage of El Cabo de Higuer (Fuenterrabia, Guipuzcoa), **4.2** (1975), 331–3.
- Bull**, Jonathan M., *see* Quinn, R., Adams, J. R., Dix, J. K. and Bull, J. M., The *Invincible* (1758) Site—an Integrated Geophysical Assessment, **27.2** (1998), 126–38.
- Bullers**, Rick and Shefi, D., *Mary Ellis* (1897–1907): Workhorse of the South Australian Mosquito Fleet, **38.1** (2009), 58–70.
- Bump**, H., *see* Brown, R., Bump, H. and Muncher, D. A., An *In Situ* Method for Determining Decomposition Rates of Shipwrecks, **17.2** (1988), 143–5.
- Burger**, Pauline, Charrié-Duhaut, A., Connan, J., Albrecht, P. and Flecker, M., The 9th-Century-Ad Belitung Wreck, Indonesia: analysis of a resin lump, **39.2** (2010), 383–6.
- Burgess**, Chris, *see* Henderson, J. C. and Burgess, C., Close Contour Survey of Submerged Sites Using Datalogging Software with Particular Reference to Scottish Crannogs, **25.3** (1996), 250–6.
- Burningham**, Nick  
Notes on the Watercraft of Thanh Hoa Province, Northern Vietnam, **23.3** (1994), 229–38.  
Indonesian Quarter-Rudder Mountings, **29.1** (2000), 100–119.



- Learning to Sail the *Duyfken* Replica, **30.1** (2001), 74–85.
- Baghla, Ghanja and Kotia*: Distinguishing the *Baghla* from the Suri *Ghanja* and the Indian *Kotia*, **36.1** (2007), 91–111.
- Burningham, Nick and Jong, A. de, The *Duyfken* Project: an Age of Discovery Ship Reconstruction as Experimental Archaeology, **26.4** (1997), 277–92.
- see Green, J., Burningham, N. and Museum of Overseas Communication History, The Ship from Quanzhou, Fujian Province, People's Republic of China, **27.4** (1998), 277–301.
- see Lape, P., O'Connor, S. and Burningham, N., Rock Art: A Potential Source of Information about Past Maritime Technology in the South-East Asia-Pacific Region, **36.2** (2007), 238–53.
- see Winter, W. de and Burningham, N., Distinguishing Different Types of Early 17th-Century Dutch *Jacht* and *Ship* through Multivariate Morphometric Analysis of Contemporary Maritime Art, **30.1** (2001), 57–73.
- Burns**, R. B., The Pedro Bank Sundial, **13.4** (1984), 339–40.
- Burton**, Philip, News: Great Britain. Church Rocks, Teignmouth, Devon, **9.3** (1980), 254.
- Burton**, Simon, see Preece, C. and Burton, S., Church Rocks, 1975–83: a Reassessment, **22.3** (1993), 257–65.
- Buys**, Christian J., see Keith, D. H. and Buys, C. J., New Light on Medieval Chinese Seagoing Ship Construction, **10.2** (1981), 119–32.
- Callaghan**, C, see Forsythe, W., Breen, C., Callaghan, C and McConkey, R., Historic Storms and Shipwrecks in Ireland: a Preliminary Survey of Severe Synoptic Conditions as a Causal Factor in Underwater Archaeology, **29.2** (2000), 247–59.
- Callaghan**, Richard and Fitzpatrick, S. M., On the Relative Isolation of a Micronesian Archipelago during the Historic Period: the Palau Case-Study, **36.2** (2007), 353–64.
- Callahan**, John E., see Miller, J. W., Callahan, J. E., Craig, J. R. and Whatley, K. M., 'Ruling Theories Linger': Questioning the Identity of the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck: A Discussion, **34.2** (2005), 339–41.
- Cameron**, Judith, see Bellwood, P., Cameron, J., Viet, N. V. and Liem, B. V., Ancient Boats, Boat Timbers, and Locked Mortise-and-Tenon Joints from Bronze/Iron-Age Northern Vietnam, **36.1** (2007), 2–20.
- Cameron**, P. N., Saxons, Sea and Sail, **11.4** (1982), 319–32.
- Campbell**, Claire, see Momber, G. and Campbell, C., News: Stone Age Stove under the Solent, **34.1** (2005), 148–9.
- Campbell** Peter B., A Roman Type IVB Wooden Anchor Found in the Corfu Channel, Albania, **41.2** (2012), 411–16.
- Cantelas**, Frank J and Rodgers, B. A., The *Maple Leaf*: a Case Study in Cost-Effective Zero-Visibility, Riverine Archaeology, **23.4** (1994), 271–82.
- Carlin**, Worth and Keith, D. H.  
An Improved Tannin-Based Corrosion Inhibitor-Coating System for Ferrous Artefacts, **25.1** (1996), 38–45.  
On the Treatment of Pewter Plates from the Wreck of *La Belle*, 1686, **26.1** (1997), 65–74.
- Carlin, Worth, Keith, D. and Rodriguez, J., Galvanic Removal of Metallic Wrought Iron from Marine Encrustations, **31.2** (2002), 293–9.
- Carlson**, Deborah N., Mast-Step Coins among the Romans, **36.2** (2007), 317–24.
- Carpenter**, Jon, The Uses of Soil Stabilizing Gel Media in the Conservation of Large and Small Shipwreck Artefacts, **16.2** (1987), 95–107.
- Carr**, James D., see Russell, M. A., Conlin, D. L., Murphy, L. E., Johnson, D. L., Wilson, B. M. and Carr, J. D., A Minimum-Impact Method for Measuring Corrosion Rate of Steel-Hulled Shipwrecks in Seawater, **35.2** (2006), 310–18.
- Carrazé**, Francois  
Note on Two Decorated Lead Anchor Stocks, **3.1** (1974), 153–7.  
Mediterranean Hull Types Compared. 3. The *Jeune-Garde B* Wreck at Porquerolles (France), **6.4** (1977), 299–303.  
see Rieu, R., Jestin, O. and Carrazé, F., Mediterranean Hull Types Compared 4: an Unusual Type of Construction. The Hull of Wreck 1 at Bon Porte, **9.1** (1980), 70–72.
- Carrell**, Toni L.  
Western Hemisphere Underwater News, **22.2** (1993), 184–8.  
News: Western Hemisphere, **26.2** (1997), 159–68.
- Carrell, Toni L. and Keith, D., Replicating a Ship of Discovery: *Santa Clara*, a 16th-century Iberian Caravel, **21.4** (1992), 281–94.
- Carter**, David, News: Canada. Newfoundland Marine Archaeology Society, **6.2** (1977), 172–5.
- Carter**, David J., see Cumming, E. M. and Carter, D. J., The *Earl of Abergavenny* (1805), an Outward-Bound English East Indiaman, **19.1** (1990), 31–3.
- Carter**, John, Kenchington, T. and Walker, D., A Dugout Log-Canoe in Uniacke Lake, Nova Scotia, Canada, **11.3** (1982), 245–9.
- Carter**, Robert S., The Submerged Seaport of Aperlae, Turkey, **7.3**, 177–85.
- Casimiro**, Tânia Manuel, see Gomes, M. V., Casimiro, T. M. and Vieira, A. I., A Medieval Boat Graffito from Silves, Algarve, Portugal, **43.1** (2014), 184–8.
- Casson**, Lionel  
Bronze Age Ships. The Evidence of the Thera Wall Paintings, **4.1** (1975), 3–10.  
Letter: The Copenhagen Sarcophagus Again, **5.1** (1976) 99.

- Dockside Cranes, **5.4** (1976), 345.  
 Odysseus and Scylla on a Roman Terracotta Mould, **7.2** (1978), 99–104.  
 The Thera Ships, **7.3** (1978), 232–3.  
 Two-masted Greek Ships, **9.1** (1980), 68–9.  
 Comment on 'The Ship of Bishop Synesius' *IJNA* 15: 67–9, **16.1** (1987), 67.  
 Odysseus' Boat (Od. 5.244–53), **21.1** (1992), 73–4.  
 New Evidence for Greek Merchantmen, **25.3** (1996), 262–4.  
 Which End is Which? [small boat in the Kelenderis Mosaic], **35.2** (2006), 331.  
*see* Murray, William M., Obituary: Lionel Casson, 1914–2009, **39.1** (2010), 192–3.
- Castagnino**, Elena Flavia, New Observations about the Ancient Maritime Topography of the Coast at Catania (Sicily, Italy), **23.1** (1994), 49–52.
- Castro**, Filipe  
 The Pepper Wreck, an Early 17th-century Portuguese Indiaman at the Mouth of the Tagus River, Portugal, **32.1** (2003), 6–23.  
 Arade River Archaeological Complex: Dredges and Archaeology, **34.1** (2005), 51–61.  
 Rigging the Pepper Wreck. Part I—Masts and Yards, **34.1** (2005), 110–22.  
 Rising and Narrowing: 16th-Century Geometric Algorithms used to Design the Bottom of Ships in Portugal, **36.1** (2007), 148–54.  
 Rigging the Pepper Wreck. Part 2—Sails, **38.1** (2009), 105–15.  
 Castro, Filipe and Fonseca, N., Sailing the Pepper Wreck: a Proposed Methodology for Understanding an Early 17th-Century Portuguese Indiaman, **35.1** (2006), 97–103.  
 Castro, Filipe, Fonseca, N., Vacas, T. and Ciciliot, F., A Quantitative Look at Mediterranean Lateen- and Square-Rigged Ships (Part 1), **37.2** (2008), 347–59.  
 Castro, Filipe, Fontanez, R., Garcia, G., Tubby, R. and Lusardi, W. R., The Nautical Archaeology of Puerto Rico, **39.1** (2010), 156–64.  
 Castro, Filipe, Yamafune, K., Eginton, C. and Derryberry T., The Cais do Sodr e Shipwreck, Lisbon, Portugal, **40.2** (2011), 328–43.  
*see* Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Catsambis**, Alexis  
 Before Antikythera: the First Underwater Archaeological Survey in Greece, **35.1** (2006), 104–07.  
 Correction, **37.2** (2008), 392.
- Cavers**, M. Graeme and Henderson, J. C., Underwater Excavation at Ederline Crannog, Loch Awe, Argyll, Scotland, **34.2** (2005), 282–98.
- Cederlund**, Carl Olof  
 Preliminary Report on Recording Methods used for the Investigation of Merchant Shipwrecks at Jutholmen and  lvsnabben in 1973–74, **6.2** (1977), 87–99.  
 Systematic Registration of Older Sinkings and Wrecks in Swedish Waters, **9.2** (1980), 95–104.  
 The *Eric Nordewall*—an Early Swedish Paddle Steamer, **16.2** (1987), 109–33.  
 Note to The *Eric Nordewall*—an Early Swedish Paddle Steamer in *IJNA* 16: 109–33, **16.4** (1987), 354.  
 The Oskarhamn Cog. Part 1: Development of Investigations and Current Research, **19.3** (1990), 193–206.  
 The Marine Archaeological Education Centre, Nyn shamn, Sweden, **20.4** (1991), 356–7.  
 Reports of the Submerged Cultural Resources Unit of the National Park Service, US, **21.1** (1992), 37–8.  
 Per Lundstr m. *In Memoriam*, **22.1** (1993), 91–2.  
 Research Proposal: The European Origin of Small Craft in North America, **23.1** (1994), 53–6.  
 Obituary, Olof Hassl f, **23.3** (1994), 169–71.  
 Marine Archaeology in Society and Science, **24.1** (1995), 9–13.  
 Cederlund, Carl Olof and Ingelman-Sundberg, C., The Excavation of the Jutholmen Wreck, 1970–71, **2.2** (1973), 301–27.
- Chamberlain**, Michael, *see* Riccardi, E. and Chamberlain, M., The 1993 Season of Operations on the Varazze Wreck, Liguria, Italy, **26.4** (1997), 300–05.
- Chan**, Rick Kei-Yip, *see* Jeffery, Bill, Li, M. L.-H., Wong, P. P.-K., Ho, L. W.-C., Chan, T. S.-M., Chow G. S.-M. and Chan, G. K.-Y., Recording and Documenting the Underwater Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong, Stage 1: a community maritime archaeology project, **42.2** (2013), 412–19.
- Chan**, Tammy Sau-Man, *see* Jeffery, Bill, Li, M. L.-H., Wong, P. P.-K., Ho, L. W.-C., Chan, T. S.-M., Chow G. S.-M. and Chan, G. K.-Y., Recording and Documenting the Underwater Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong, Stage 1: a community maritime archaeology project, **42.2** (2013), 412–19.
- Chapman**, Henry P. and Chapman, P. R., Seascapes and Landscapes—the Siting of the Ferriby Boat Finds in the Context of Prehistoric Pilotage, **34.1** (2005), 43–50.
- Chapman**, Philip R., *see* Chapman, H. P. and Chapman, P. R., Seascapes and Landscapes—the Siting of the Ferriby Boat Finds in the Context of Prehistoric Pilotage, **34.1** (2005), 43–50.
- Charri -Duhaut**, Armelle, *see* Burger, P., Charri -Duhaut, A., Connan, J., Albrecht, P. and Flecker, M., The 9th-

- Century-Ad Belitung Wreck, Indonesia: analysis of a resin lump, **39.2** (2010), 383–6.
- Cheek**, Philip, Conservation of Cannon at Chatham Historic Dockyard, **15.3** (1986), 253–4.
- Chittick**, Neville  
 Early Ports in the Horn of Africa, **8.4**, 273–7.  
 Stone Anchor-Shanks in the Western Indian Ocean, **9.1** (1980), 73–5.  
 Sewn Boats in the Western Indian Ocean, and a Survival in Somalia, **9.4** (1980), 297–309.
- Christensen**, Arne Emil  
 Lucien Basch: Ancient Wrecks and the Archaeology of Ships. A Comment, **2.1** (1973), 137–45.  
 Some Thoughts on Boats as Museum Objects, **2.2** (1973), 345–54.  
 A Medieval Ship Model, **16.1** (1987), 69–70.  
 News from the North: Norway, **22.3** (1993), 295–6.  
 The Copper Cauldron of *Sainte Dorothea*. A Comment, **23.2** (1994), 146.  
 Dark Age Naval Power: Superb Seamanship or Not?, **31.1** (2002), 134–6.  
 Medieval Boatbuilder's Aids, **31.2** (2002), 170–72.  
 Why Move the Viking Ship Collection from Bygdøy?, **36.2** (2007), 422–5.  
 Recreating Two Early-Norse Tool-Chests, **37.1** (2008), 177–84.  
 Three Boats from Northern Russia in Norwegian Museums, **42.2** (2013), 429–34.  
 Memoir of Wolfgang Rudolph: maritime ethnologist 1923–2014, **43.2** (2014), 452.
- Christensen, Arne Emil and Morrison, I., Experimental Archaeology and Boats, **5.4** (1976), 275–84.
- Christiansen**, Carol, *see* Cooke, B., Christiansen, C. and Hammarlund, L., Viking Woollen Square-Sails and Fabric Cover Factor, **31.2** (2002), 202–10.
- Christiansen**, Christian, *see* Crumlin-Pedersen, O., Nymark, L., Christiansen, C., *et al.*, Kyholm 78. A Joint Archaeological-Geological Investigation around a 13th Century Wreck at Kyholm, Samsø, Denmark, **9.3**, 193–216.
- Choi**, K.-n, *see* Hoffman, P., Choi, K.-n and Kim, Y.-h, The 14th-century Shinan Ship—Progress in Conservation, **20.1** (1991), 59–64.
- Chow**, Grace Sin-Man, *see* Jeffery, Bill, Li, M. L.-H., Wong, P. P.-K., Ho, L. W.-C., Chan, T. S.-M., Chow G. S.-M. and Chan, G. K.-Y., Recording and Documenting the Underwater Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong, Stage 1: a community maritime archaeology project, **42.2** (2013), 412–19.
- Ciciliot**, Furio, Sources for Medieval Nautical Archaeology: Genoese Notarial Records, **25.3** (1996), 239–42.  
*see* Castro, F., Fonseca, N., Vacas, T. and Ciciliot, F., A Quantitative Look at Mediterranean Lateen- and Square-Rigged Ships (Part 1), **37.2** (2008), 347–59.
- Ciriminna**, Rosaria, *see* Bright, F. V., Ciriminna, R., Detty, M. R., Pagliaro, M., Selvaggio, P. and Tusa, S., Ecofriendly Protection from Biofouling of the Monitoring System at Pantelleria's Cala Gadir Underwater Archaeological Site, Sicily, **38.2** (2009), 417–21.
- Clark**, Geoffrey and de Biran, A., Geophysical and Archaeological Investigation of the Survivor-Camp of the *Antelope* (1783), in the Palau Islands, Western Pacific, **39.2** (2010), 345–56.
- Clark**, Paul and Wei, Z., A Preliminary Survey of Wreck Sites in the Dinghai Area, Fujian Province, China, **19.3** (1990), 239–41.
- Clark, Paul, Conese, E., Nicolas, N and Green, J., Philippines Archaeological Site Survey, February 1988, **18.3** (1989), 255–62.
- Clark, Paul, Green, J., Vosmer, T. and Santiago, R., The Butuan Two Boat Known as a *Balangay* in the National Museum, Manila, Philippines, **22.2** (1993), 143–59.  
*see* Green, J., Vosmer, T., Clark, P., Santiago, R. and Alvares, M., Interim Report on the Joint Australian-Philippines Boat Project, October 1992, **24.3** (1995), 177–88.
- Clarke**, Helen, The Changing Riverline of King's Lynn, Norfolk, in the Middle Ages, **2.1** (1973), 95–105.
- Clarke**, Richard, Dean, M., Hutchinson, G., McGrail, S. and Squirrell, J., Recent Work on the R. Hamble Wreck near Bursledon, Hampshire, **22.1** (1993), 21–44.
- Clausen**, Carl J. and Arnold, J. B. III, The Magnetometer and Underwater Archaeology, **5.2** (1976), 159–69.
- Clausen, Carl J, *see* Arnold, J. B. III and Clausen, C. J., A Magnetometer Survey with Electronic Positioning Control and Calculator-plotter System, **4.2** (1975), 353–65.
- Coates**, Jane. *see* Coates J. and Coates, J.  
 News: The Trireme Trust, **14.1** (1985), 87–8.  
 News: The Trireme Trust, **14.3** (1985), 268–70.  
 News: The Trireme Trust, **15.1** (1986), 73–5.
- Coates**, John F.  
 An Index for Flat-Bottomed Boats, **13.3** (1984), 248–9.  
 The Strength and Behaviour of Tension-tourniquets, or Spanish Windlasses of Natural Fibre Ropes, **16.3** (1987), 207–11.  
 The 1990 Sea Trials of the Reconstructed Greek Trireme *Olympias*, **20.1** (1991), 70–1.  
 Letter: Some Comments on the Article on Shipworm in (and Beaching of) Ancient Mediterranean warships in *IJNA* 25.2: 104–21, **26.1** (1997), 82–3.  
 The Bronze Age Ferriby Boats: Seagoing Ships or Estuary Ferry Boats?, **34.1** (2005), 8–42.
- Coates, John and Coates, J.

- News: The Trireme Trust, **14.1** (1985), 87–8.  
 News: The Trireme Trust, **14.3** (1985), 268–70.  
 News: The Trireme Trust, **15.1** (1986), 73–5.
- Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- Cohen**, Orna *see* Wachsmann, S., Raveh, K. and Cohen, O., The Kinneret Boat Project Part I. The Excavation and Conservation of the Kinneret Boat, **16.3** (1987), 233–45.
- Cole**, Jonathan, The New Centre for Maritime Archaeology at Oxford University, **33.1** (2004), 171–2.
- Cole-Hamilton**, David J. *see* Kaye, B. and Cole-Hamilton, D. J., Conservation of Knife Handles from the Elizabethan Warship *Makeshift*, **24.2** (1995), 147–58.
- Coleman**, Ronald A., A 'Taylor's' Common Pump from HMS *Pandora* (1791), **17.3** (1988), 201–4.
- Conese**, Eduardo, *see* Clark, P., Conese, E., Nicolas, N. and Green, J., Philippines Archaeological Site Survey, February 1988, **18.3** (1989), 255–62.
- Conlin**, David L., Ship Evolution, Ship 'Ecology', and the 'Masked Value Hypothesis', **27.1** (1998), 3–15.
- Conlin, David L. and Russell, M. A., Archaeology of a Naval Battlefield: *H. L. Hunley* and USS *Housatonic*, **35.1** (2006), 20–40.
- see* Gould, R. A. and Conlin, D. L., Archaeology of the Barrel Wreck, Loggerhead Reef, Dry Tortugas National Park, Florida, **28.3** (1999), 207–28.
- see* Russell, M. A., Conlin, D. L., Murphy, L. E., Johnson, D. L., Wilson, B. M. and Carr, J. D., A Minimum-Impact Method for Measuring Corrosion Rate of Steel-Hulled Shipwrecks in Seawater, **35.2** (2006), 310–18.
- Connan**, Jacques, *see* Burger, P., Charrié-Duhaut, A., Connan, J., Albrecht, P. and Flecker, M., The 9th-Century-Ad Belitung Wreck, Indonesia: analysis of a resin lump, **39.2** (2010), 383–6.
- Conyers**, Lawrence, B., *see* Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Cook**, Jo, *see* Robertson, P., with contributions by J. Cook and B. Kaye, A Shipwreck near Kinlochbervie, Sutherland, Scotland, UK, **33.1** (2004), 14–28.
- Cooke**, Bill, Christiansen, C. and Hammarlund, L., Viking Woollen Square-Sails and Fabric Cover Factor, **31.2** (2002), 202–10.
- Cooper**, Andrew J. A. G., *see* Quinn, R., Cooper, A. J. A. G. and Williams, B., Marine Geophysical Investigation of the Inshore Coastal Waters of Northern Ireland, **29.2** (2000), 294–98.
- Cooper**, John P., Humbler Craft: Rafts of the Egyptian Nile, 17th to 20th Centuries AD, **40.2** (2011), 344–60.
- Cooper, John P. and Zazzaro C., A Stone Anchor from the Farasan Islands, Saudi Arabia, **41.2** (2012), 407–11.
- Corbin**, Annalies and Rodgers, B. A., Steamboat *Montana* (1879–1884)—Leviathan of the American Plains, **36.1** (2007), 59–74.
- see* Rodgers, B. A. and Corbin, A.  
 Shipwreck in a Swamp: the Burroughs Site at Edenton, N. Carolina, USA, **31.2** (2002), 228–36.  
 Mud Box—Filled with Stone: the Wreck of the Scow Schooner *Dan Hayes*, **32.2** (2003), 210–24.
- Cosma**, Vasile  
 Amphoras from Callatis (Romania), **2.1** (1973), 51–8.  
 Anchors from Tomis, **2.2** (1973), 235–41.  
 Anchors from Tomis. 2, **4.1** (1975), 21–6.
- Cosmopoulos**, Michael, Kamaraki, an Underwater Site in Attica, Greece, **18.4** (1989), 273–6.
- Cowan**, Rex  
 The Dutch East Indiaman *Hollandia* Wrecked on the Isles of Scilly in 1743. 1. Search Location and Excavation, and Appendix. Mercury, **4.2** (1975), 267–72, 297–9.  
 Finds from the *Hollandia*. The Pleinschaal from the *Hollandia*, **11.4** (1982), 287–90.  
 The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1 (R. Larn ed.), Historical, **14.1** (1985), 2–9.
- Cowan**, Zélide, The Dutch East Indiaman *Hollandia* Wrecked on the Isles of Scilly in 1743. 2. Historical, **4.2** (1975), 273–7.
- Cox**, Darren, *see* Troalen, L. G., Cox, D., Skinner, T., Ramsey, A. and Bate, D., Three-Dimensional Computed Tomography X-Radiographic Investigation of a 17th-Century Watch from the Wreck of the *Swan*, off Duart Point, Mull, Scotland, **39.1** (2010), 165–71.
- Cozzi**, J., The Goniometer: an Improved Device for Recording Submerged Shipwreck Timbers, **27.1** (1998), 64–80.
- Craddock**, P. T. and Hook, D. R.  
 Ingots from the Sea: The British Museum Collection of Ingots, **16.3** (1987), 201–6.  
 Ingots from the Sea: a Coming of Age, **24.1** (1995), 67–70.
- Craig**, James R., *see* Miller, J. W., Callahan, J. E., Craig, J. R. and Whatley, K. M., 'Ruling Theories Linger': Questioning the Identity of the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck: A Discussion, **34.2** (2005), 339–41.
- Cramer**, Steven M., *see* Oleson, J. P., Brandon, C., Cramer, S. M., Cucitore, R., Gotti, E. and Hohlfelder, R. L., The ROMACONS Project: a Contribution to the Historical and Engineering Analysis of Hydraulic Concrete in Roman Maritime Structures, **33.2** (2004), 199–229.

- Creasman**, Pearce Paul, Vining, B., Koepnick, S. and Doyle, N., An Exploratory Geophysical Survey at the Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur, Egypt, in Search of Boats, **38.2** (2009), 386–99.
- Crisman**, Kevin J., The Western River Steamboat Heroine, 1832–1838, Oklahoma, USA: construction, **43.1** (2014), 128–150.
- Crisman**, Kevin J., Lees, W. B. and Davis J., The Western River Steamboat Heroine, 1832–1838, Oklahoma, USA: excavations, summary of finds, and history, **42.2** (2013), 365–81.
- Croome**, Angela  
 Museum Report 1. Great Britain, **1** (1972), 218–24.  
 Table of New Maritime Museums, Galleries and Exhibitions, **2.2** (1973), 391–6.  
 Museum Report 2. Some out-of-the-way European Maritime Museum and Developments, **4.1** (1975), 143–50.  
 New Diving Regulations—Blow to British Archaeological Diving Partly Averted, **10.4**, 343–4.  
 News: Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act, **11.2** (1982), 173–4.  
 News: Heather Bell—‘Underwater!’, **15.1** (1986), 72.  
 Museum Report: The Viking Ship Museum, Roskilde, **16.4** (1987), 348–52.  
 Underwater Archaeology in Britain 1988: Discussion Meeting at The Royal Armouries, London, 30 January 1988, **17.2** (1988), 113–18.  
 Obituary: Dr James Kirkman, **18.3** (1989), 189–90.  
 The United States' Abandoned Shipwreck Act Goes into Action—a Report, **21.1** (1992), 39–53.  
 News from the North: Denmark, **22.2** (1993), 177–81.  
 The Viking Ship Museum at Roskilde: Expansion Uncovers Nine More Early Ships; and Advances Experimental Ocean-Sailing Plans, **28.4** (1999), 382–93.  
 News: Roskilde Resurgent, **33.1** (2004), 169–72.  
 Review Article: Thoughts on Thirty Years as Reviews Editor, **33.2** (2004), 352–3.  
 News: Launch of Stallion of the Sea—Most Ambitious Viking Ship Re-creation, **34.1** (2005), 145–8.  
 News: Revival—Danish Maritime Archaeology in Print again and Elsewhere, **36.1** (2007), 193–4.  
 From Mud to Flood: the Most Ambitious Longship Voyage Yet, **37.1** (2008), 187–9.  
 Obituary: Honor Frost, 28 October 1917 to 12 September 2010, **40.1** (2011), 201–03.  
 Obituary: Ole Crumlin-Pedersen, 24 February 1935 to 14 October 2011, **41.1** (2012), 198–202.
- Croome**, Angela and Frost, H., Anchors on the Uluburun Bronze Age Shipwreck, **40.1** (2011), 199–200.
- Croome**, Angela and Martin, P., Meaning is All—Reflections on Editing Scripts for *IJNA*, **35.1** (2006), 1–2.
- Crosdale**, Peter J. *see* Erskine, N., Smith, A. H. V and Crosdale, P. J., Provenance of Coals Recovered from the Wreck of HMS *Bounty*, **37.1** (2008), 171–6.
- Cross**, John, *see* Tomalin, D., Cross, J. and Motkin, D., An Alberghetti Bronze Minion and Carriage from Yarmouth Roads, Isle of Wight, **17.1** (1988), 75–86.
- Croudace**, Ian W., *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Crumlin-Pedersen**, Ole  
 Comment on Museum Report: The Viking Ship Museum, Roskilde (*IJNA* 16: 348–52), **17.3** (1988), 270–1.  
 A Centre for Maritime Archaeology in Denmark, **22.3** (1993), 293.  
 Experimental Archaeology and Ships—Bridging the Arts and the Sciences, **24.4** (1995), 303–6.  
 To Be or Not To Be a Cog: The Bremen Cog in Perspective, **29.2** (2000), 230–46.  
 The Dover Boat—a Reconstruction Case-Study, **35.1** (2006), 58–71.
- Crumlin-Pedersen**, Ole and McGrail, S., Some Principles for the Reconstruction of Ancient Boat Structures, **35.1** (2006), 53–7.
- Crumlin-Pedersen**, Ole, Nymark, L., Christiansen, C., *et al.* Kyholm 78. A Joint Archaeological-Geological Investigation around a 13th Century Wreck at Kyholm, Samsø, Denmark, **9.3**, 193–216.
- Cumby**, Brian, *see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- Cucitore**, Roberto, *see* Oleson, J. P., Brandon, C., Cramer, S. M., Cucitore, R., Gotti, E. and Hohlfelder, R. L., The ROMACONS Project: a Contribution to the Historical and Engineering Analysis of Hydraulic Concrete in Roman Maritime Structures, **33.2** (2004), 199–229.
- Culican**, W. and Curtis, J. E., The Punic Wreck in Sicily. 2. The Pottery from the Ship, **3.1** (1974), 43–53.
- Cumming**, Ed, A Simple Solution to the Storage and/or Publication of Documentation Resulting from the Historical Research and Recording Undertaken in Archaeological Projects, **31.1** (2002), 133.
- Cumming**, Edward M. and Carter, D. J., The *Earl of Abergavenny* (1805), an Outward-Bound English East Indiaman, **19.1** (1990), 31–3.
- Curnow**, Celia, *see* Brown, D. H. and Curnow, C., A Ceramic Assemblage from the Seabed near Kinlochbervie, Scotland, UK, **33.1** (2004), 29–53.
- Curtis**, J. E., *see* Culican, W. and Curtis, J. E., The Punic Wreck in Sicily. 2. The Pottery from the Ship, **3.1** (1974), 43–53.

- Curtis**, Robert I., Spanish Trade in Salted Fish Products in the 1st and 2nd Centuries AD, **17.3** (1988), 205–10.
- Cutler**, Lyn, see Peacock, D. and Cutler, L., with a contribution by P. Woodward, A Neolithic Voyage, **39.1** (2010), 116–24.
- Cvikel**, Deborah and Kahanov, Y., The Akko I Shipwreck, Israel: the First Two Seasons, **38.1** (2009), 38–57.
- Cvikel**, Deborah and Kahanov, Y., The 19th-Century Akko I Shipwreck, Israel: hull-construction report, **42.1** (2013), 167–87.
- see Navri, R., Kahanov, Y. and Cvikel, D., The Byzantine-Period Dor 2006 Shipwreck, Israel: preliminary hull construction report, **42.2** (2013), 305–25.
- Daggett**, Charles, Jay, E. and Osada, F., The *Griffin*, An English East Indiaman Lost in the Philippines in 1761, **19.1** (1990), 35–41.
- Dağgüllü**, İbrahim B., A 13th-Century Shipyard at Alanya (Alaiyye), on the Mediterranean Coast of Turkey, **38.1** (2009), 13–20.
- Dagneau**, Charles, The 'Batteaux Plats' of New France, **33.2** (2004), 281–96.
- D'Agostino**, Marco and Medas, S., Roman Navigation in Venice Lagoon: the results of underwater research, **39.2** (2010), 286–94.
- Daley**, Tom, see Murdock, L. D. and Daley, T.  
Polysulfide Rubber and its Application for Recording Archaeological Ship Features in a Marine Environment, **10.4** (1981), 337–42.  
Progress Report on the Use of FMC Polysulfide Rubber Compounds for Recording Archaeological Ships' Features in a Marine Environment, **11.4** (1982), 349–51.
- Dalongeville**, R., see Fouache, E., Sibella, P. and Dalongeville, R., Holocene Variations of the Shoreline between Antalya and Andriake (Turkey), **28.4** (1999), 305–18.
- Daly**, Aoife, The Karschau Ship, Schleswig-Holstein: Dendrochronological Results and Timber Provenance, **36.1** (2007), 155–66.
- Daly**, Aoife and Nymoën, P., The Bøle Ship, Skien, Norway—Research History, Dendrochronology and Provenance, **37.1** (2008), 153–70.  
see Arbin, S. von and Daly A. The Mollö Cog Re-Examined and Re-Evaluated, **41.2** (2012), 372–89.  
see Haneca, Kristof and Daly, A., Tree-Rings, Timbers and Trees: a dendrochronological survey of the 14th-century cog, Doel 1, **43.1** (2014), 87–102.
- Damgård-Sørensen**, Tinna, Obituary: Ole Crumlin-Pedersen, 24 February 1935 to 14 October 2011, **41.1** (2012), 198–202.
- Daniel**, Geoff, see Riess, W. and Daniel, G., Evaluation of Preservation Efforts for the Revolutionary War Privateer *Defence*, **26.4** (1997), 330–38.
- Daniels**, Brian I.  
see Greene, E. S., Leidwanger, J., Leventhal, R. M. and Daniels, B. I., Towards Best Practice in Mediterranean Underwater Archaeology, **39.2** (2010), 437–9.  
see Leidwanger, J., Daniels, B. I., Greene, E. S., Leventhal R. M. and Tusa, S., Conference Report: Implementing Underwater Cultural Heritage 'Best Practices' in the Mediterranean: the Noto meeting and Statement, **43.2** (2014), 453–455.
- Dark**, Kenneth R., The New Port Office Site in Istanbul and the North-Eastern Harbour of Byzantine Constantinople, **33.2** (2004), 315–19.
- Davidde**, Barbara, Underwater Archaeological Parks: a New Perspective and a Challenge for Conservation—the Italian Panorama, **31.1** (2002), 83–88.
- Davidson**, David P., Davidson, I. and Davidson, P. B., Navigation in the Neolithic, **39.2** (2010), 433–5.
- Davidson**, David, P. and Yorke, R., The Enigma of the Great Thapsus Harbour Mole, **43.1** (2014), 35–40.
- Davidson**, D. P., see Yorke, R. A., Little, J. H. and Davidson, D. P., Offshore Survey of the Harbours of Carthage, **5.2** (1976), 173–6.
- Davidson**, Iain, see Davidson, D. P., Davidson, I. and Davidson, P. B., Navigation in the Neolithic, **39.2** (2010), 433–5.
- Davidson**, Peter B., see Davidson, D. P., Davidson, I. and Davidson, P. B., Navigation in the Neolithic, **39.2** (2010), 433–5.
- Davies**, E. Malcolm, The Problem of the Missing Harbour of Evagoras at Salamis, Cyprus: a review of the evidence and pointers to a solution, **41.2** (2012), 362–371.
- Davies**, P. N., The *Mary*, Charles II's yacht: 1. The Discovery of the Wreck, **2.1** (1973), 59–60.
- Davis**, Dan, see Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Davis**, John, see Crisman, K., Lees, W. B. and Davis J., The Western River Steamboat *Heroine*, 1832–1838, Oklahoma, USA: excavations, summary of finds, and history, **42.2** (2013), 365–81.
- Davis**, Roy, see Larn R. and Davis, R.  
Ship's Bell Found at Paignton, Devon, **6.1** (1977), 71–2.  
Calendars and Dates in Research, **6.3** (1977), 242–4.

- see Larn, R., McBride, P. and Davis, R., The mid-17th century Merchant Ship found near Mullion Cove, Cornwall, **3.1** (1974), 67–79.
- see McBride, P., Larn, R. and Davis, R.  
 A Mid-17th Century Merchant Ship Found near Mullion Cove, Cornwall, **1** (1972), 135–42.  
 A mid-17th century Merchant Ship found near Mullion Cove. 3rd Interim Report on the *Santo Christo de Castello*, **4.2** (1975), 237–52.  
 A mid-17th century Merchant Ship found near Mullion Cove. 3rd Interim Report on the *Santo Christo de Castello*, **4.2** (1975), 237–52.
- see Simpson, K, Hall, H, David, R. and Larn, R., An Early 17th Century Wreck near Rill Cove, Kynance Cove, Cornwall. An Interim Report, **6.2** (1977), 163–6.
- Davison**, Ellen see Dethlefsen, E., Davison, E. and Buchman, D. L., The Stonewall Wreck. Interim Report on a 17th Century Spanish Vessel Wrecked off Bermuda, **6.4**, 315–29
- Dawkes**, Giles, with Goodburn, D. and Rogers, P. W., Lightening the Load: Five 19th-Century River Lighters at Erith on the River Thames, UK, **38.1** (2009), 71–89.
- Dawson**, Sue, see Bates, M. R., Nayling, N., Bates R., Dawson S., Huws D. and Wickham-Jones C., A Multi-disciplinary Approach to the Archaeological Investigation of a Bedrock-Dominated Shallow-Marine Landscape: an example from the Bay of Firth, Orkney, UK, **42.1** (2013), 24–43.
- Deady**, Edwin, Letter: thoughts on 'A Neolithic voyage', **39.1** (2010), 194.
- Dean**, Martin  
 Evidence for Possible Prehistoric and Roman Wrecks in British Waters, **13.1** (1984), 78–80.  
 A Boat Recovered from the Foreshore at West Mersea in Essex, **14.3** (1985), 217–26.  
 Obituary: Ian Morrison, 1940–2005 (Editor, *IJNA*, 1981), **34.2** (2005), 344–5.
- see Bates, C. R., Lawrence, M., Dean, M., and Robertson, P., Geophysical Methods for Wreck-Site Monitoring: the Rapid Archaeological Site Surveying and Evaluation (RASSE) programme, **40.2** (2011), 404–16.
- see Clarke, R., Dean, M., Hutchinson, G., McGrail, S. and Squirrell, J., Recent Work on the R. Hamble Wreck near Bursledon, Hampshire, **22.1** (1993), 21–44.
- de Biran**, Antoine, see Clark, G. and de Biran, A., Geophysical and Archaeological Investigation of the Survivor-Camp of the *Antelope* (1783), in the Palau Islands, Western Pacific, **39.2** (2010), 345–56.
- Delaney**, W, An Examination of Gunflints Recovered from the La Pérouse Shipwrecks, *L'Astrolabe* and *La Boussole*, Vanicoro, Solomon Islands, **18.2** (1989), 113–22.
- Delano Smith**, C., see Smith, C. Delano
- de la Roche**, Arnaud Cazenave, The Mortella II and III Wrecks: preliminary observations on two 16th-century archaeological sites discovered in Saint-Florent Bay, Corsica, France, **40.1** (2011), 69–86.
- Delgado**, James P., Archaeological Reconnaissance of the 1865 American-Built *Sub Marine Explorer* at Isla San Telmo, Archipelago de las Perlas, Panama, **35.2** (2006), 230–52.
- Delgado, James P., McCarthy, M. and Neyland, R. S., An Open Letter to Maritime Archaeologists, Shipwreck Conservators, IUCN/ICOMOS Members, Heritage Practitioners, and Stakeholders in *Resurgam* (1880), **35.1** (2006), 145.
- Dellaporta**, Katerina, Jasinski, M. E. and Søreide, F., The Greek-Norwegian Deep-Water Archaeological Survey, **35.1** (2006), 79–87.
- Dellaporta, Katerina, see Sakellariou, D., Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K., Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, **36.2** (2007), 365–81.
- Dellino-Musgrave**, Virginia, see Elkin, D., Argüeso, A., Grosso, M., Murray, C., Vainstub, D., Bastida, R. and Dellino-Musgrave, V., Archaeological Research on HMS *Swift*: a British Sloop-of-War Lost off Patagonia, Southern Argentina, in 1770, **36.1** (2007), 32–58.
- Dell'Orco**, Pino G., On *himantes*, *ankoina*, *chalinos*, **10.1** (1981), 66–71.
- Demesticha**, Stella, with a contribution by Bruce Hartzler, The 4th-Century-BC Mazotos Shipwreck, Cyprus: a preliminary report, **40.1** 9(2011), 39–59.
- Demirci**, Şahinde, see Evrin, V., Öke, G., Türkmenoğlu, A. G. and Demirci, Ş., Stone Anchors from the Mediterranean Coasts of Anatolia, Turkey: Underwater Surveys and Archaeometrical Investigations, **31.2** (2002), 254–67.
- Denford**, G. T. and Farrell, A. W., The Caergwrle Bowl—A Possible Prehistoric Boat Model, **9.3** (1980), 183–92.
- Derryberry**, Thomas, see Castro, F., Yamafune, K., Eginton, C. and Derryberry T., The Cais do Sodrê Shipwreck, Lisbon, Portugal, **40.2** (2011), 328–43.
- Dethlefsen**, Edwin, Davison, E. and Buchman, D. L.  
 The Stonewall Wreck. Interim Report on a 17th Century Spanish Vessel Wrecked off Bermuda, **6.4** (1977), 315–29  
 Further Notes on the Stonewall Wreck: a 17th Century Spanish Vessel Wrecked off Bermuda, **7.2** (1978), 159–61.
- Detty**, Michael R., see Bright, F. V., Ciriminna, R., Detty, M. R., Pagliaro, M., Selvaggio, P. and Tusa, S., Ecofriendly Protection from Biofouling of the Monitoring System at Pantelleria's Cala Gadir Underwater Archaeological Site, Sicily, **38.2** (2009), 417–21.
- Devendra**, Somasiri, Obituary: Gerhard Kapitän, 23 April 1924 to 25 November 2011, **41.2** (2012), 423–5.
- see Green, J. and Devendra, S., Interim Report on the Joint Sri-Lankan Australian Maritime Archaeology Training and Research Programme, 1992–3, **22.4** (1993), 331–43.

- Dimitrov**, Bojidar, Underwater Research along the South Bulgarian Black Sea Coast in 1976 and 1977, **8.1** (1979), 70–79.
- Dimitrov, Bojidar and Nicolov, C.  
 Stone anchors from Sozopol Bay, **5.1** (1976), 81–3.  
 Anchors from the Ancient Ports of Sozopol, **6.2** (1977), 156–63.
- Dix**, Justin K.  
*see* Quinn, R., Adams, J. R., Dix, J. K. and Bull, J. M., The *Invincible* (1758) Site—an Integrated Geophysical Assessment, **27.2** (1998), 126–38.  
*see* Plets, R. M. K., Dix, J. K. and Best, A. I., Mapping of the Buried Yarmouth Roads Wreck, Isle of Wight, UK, using a Chirp Sub-Bottom Profiler, **37.2** (2008), 360–73.
- Dixon**, T. Nicholas  
 Preliminary Excavation of Oakbank Crannog, Loch Tay: Interim Report, **10.1** (1981), 15–21.  
 Radiocarbon Dates for Crannogs in Loch Tay, **10.4** (1981), 346–7.  
 Excavation of Oakbank Crannog, Loch Tay. Interim Report, **11.2** (1982), 125–32.  
 The History of Crannog Survey and Excavation in Scotland, **20.1** (1991), 1–8.
- Dixon, T. Nicholas. and Topping, P. G., Preliminary Survey of Later Prehistoric Artificial Islands on the Isle of Lewis, Outer Hebrides, **15.3** (1986), 189–94.
- Djafar-Zade**, Darius,  
 Seating Arrangements in Early Triremes, **24.3** (1995), 230.  
 Seating Arrangements in Early Triremes, **24.4** (1995), 317.
- Dobbs**, Christopher T. C. and Price, R. A., The *Kennemerland* Site. An Interim Report. The Sixth and Seventh Seasons, 1984 & 1987 and the Identification of Five Golf Clubs, **20.2** (1991), 111–22.
- Doherty**, Chris, *see* Kahanov, Y., Doherty, C. and Shalev, S., The Metal Nails from the Ma'agan Mikhael Ship, **28.3** (1999), 277–88.
- Döhler**, Hardi, *see* Weitmeyer, C. and Döhler, H., Traces of Roman Offshore Navigation on Skerki Bank (Strait of Sicily), **38.2** (2009), 254–80.
- Domínguez-Delmás**, Marta, Nayling, N., Ważny, T., Loureiro, V. and Lavier, C., Dendrochronological Dating and Provenancing of Timbers from the Arade 1 Shipwreck, Portugal, **42.1** (2013), 118–36.
- Doneghan**, G., *see* Sear, D. A., Bacon, S. R., Murdock, A., Doneghan, G., Baggaley, P., Serra, C. and LeBas, T. P., Cartographic, Geophysical and Diver Surveys of the Medieval Town Site at Dunwich, Suffolk, England, **40.1** (2011), 113–132.
- Doorninck**, Frederick H. van, Jr  
 A brief Note on Basch's Remarks on the 7th-century Byzantine Wreck at Yassi Ada, **3.2** (1974), 310–12.  
 The 4th Century Wreck at Yassi Ada. An Interim Report on the Hull, **5.2** (1976), 115–31.  
 An 11th Century Shipwreck at Serçe Liman, Turkey: 1978–81. Report No 8, **11.1** (1982), 7–11.  
 Protogeometric Longships and the Introduction of the Ram, **11.4** (1982), 277–86.  
*see* Bass, G. F. and van Doorninck, F. H. Jr, An 11th Century Shipwreck at Serçe Liman, Turkey, **7.2** (1978), 119–32
- Doyle**, Noreen, *see* Creasman, P. P., Vining, B., Koepnick, S. and Doyle, N., An Exploratory Geophysical Survey at the Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur, Egypt, in Search of Boats, **38.2** (2009), 386–99.
- Doyle**, James, *see* Foley, V., Soedel, W. and Doyle, J., A Trireme Displacement Estimate, **11.4** (1982), 305–18.
- Draper**, Sarah, *see* Milne, G. and Draper, S., Conference Report: Cargoes, Containers and Stowage, **21.2** (1992), 155–9.
- Dromgoole**, Sarah, A Note on the Meaning of 'Wreck', **28.4** (1999), 319–22.
- Dudley**, Eric R.  
 Unidentified Artefacts 10, **16.3** (1987), 247.  
 Alberghetti Guns, **18.3** (1989), 268.
- Dudley, Eric, Milne, G. and Appleton, S., A Boat Found at Kingsteignton, Devon, in 1898, **30.2** (2001), 166–72.
- Duff**, J. A., *see* Keith, D. H., Duff, J. A., Oertling, T. J. and Simmons, J. J., The Molasses Reef Wreck, Turks and Caicos Islands, BWI: A Preliminary Report, **13.1** (1984), 45–63.
- Duivenvoorde**, Wendy van, The Anchor of the 3rd-Century-BC Ship from Kyrenia, Cyprus: a one-armed wooden anchor with a lead-filled stock, **41.2** (2012), 397–407.  
 The 5th-Century BC Shipwreck at Tektaş Burnu, Turkey: evidence for the ship's hull from nail concretions, **43.1** (2014), 10–26.
- Duivenvoorde, Wendy van, Stedman, J., Billström, K., Stos-Gale, Z. A. and McCarthy, M., The Lead Ingots from the Wreck of the Zuiddorp (1712), Western Australia: a report on their provenance and manufacture, **42.1** (2013), 150–66.
- Dumont**, Annie, Fords of the River Saône, **27.4** (1998), 302–06.
- Duncan**, Alec *see* Atkinson, K., Duncan, A. and Green, J., The Application of a Least Squares Adjustment Program to Underwater Survey, **17.2** (1988), 119–31.  
*see* Green, J. and Duncan, A., Report on the 1998 Evaluation Trials of the High Precision Acoustic Surveying System (HPASS), **28.1** (1999), 85–93.
- Dunn**, Richard K., *see* Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible



- Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Dyer**, Peter, *see* McBride, P., Dyer, P., Faye, K. and Mackey, R., A Prussian Cannon Recovered from a Site in Plymouth Sound, **3.1** (1974), 160–64.
- Dziamski**, Piotr, *see* Weismann, N., Staples, E., Ghidoni, A., Vosmer, T., Dziamski P. and Haar L., The Battil and Zārūqah of Musandam, Oman, **43.2** (2014), 413–35.
- Earl**, Graeme P., *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Easton**, N. Alexander and Moore, C. D., Test Excavations of Subtidal Deposits at Montague Harbour, British Columbia, Canada—1989, **20.4** (1991), 269–80.
- Eckoldt**, Martin  
The Ship with the Puzzling ‘Side-Boards’, **11.2** (1982), 162.  
Navigation on Small Rivers in Central Europe in Roman and Medieval Times, **13.1** (1984), 3–10.
- Edberg**, Rune  
Subterranean Maritime Archaeology in Sigtuna, Sweden: excavated evidence of Viking Age boat building and repair, **42.1** (2013), 196–204.  
A River Lovat—a Varangian tour de force: two experimental voyages on a legendary route through Russia, **43.2** (2014), 447–51.
- Edgerton**, Harold E., *see* Throckmorton, P., Edgerton, H. E. and Yalouris, E., The Battle of Lepanto Search and Survey Mission (Greece), 1971–72, **2.1** (1973), 121–9.
- Eginton**, Coral, *see* Castro, F., Yamafune, K., Eginton, C. and Derryberry T., The Cais do Sodrê Shipwreck, Lisbon, Portugal, **40.2** (2011), 328–43.
- Edwards**, Mark *see* Hadjidaki, E., Lianos, N. and Edwards, M., A Preliminary Report on an Underwater Survey at Plitra, South Laconia, Greece: 1980, **14.3** (1985), 227–36.
- Egan**, G., Leaden Seals—Evidence for EIC Trade in Textiles, **19.1** (1990), 87–9.
- Einarsson**, Lars, *Kronan*—Underwater Archaeological Investigations of a 17th-Century Man-of-War. The Nature Aims and Development of a Maritime Cultural Project, **19.4** (1990), 279–97.
- Einarsson, Lars and Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J., A Cross-Staff from the Wreck of the *Kronan* (1676), **32.1** (2003), 53–60.
- Eiseman**, Cynthia Jones  
Amphoras from the Porticello Shipwreck (Calabria), **2.1** (1973), 13–23.  
The Porticello Shipwreck: Lead Isotope Data, **8.4** (1979), 339–40.
- Elia**, Ricardo J., US Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage Beyond the Territorial Sea: Problems and Prospects, **29.1** (2000), 43–56.
- Elkin**, Dolores, Argüeso, A., Grosso, M., Murray, C., Vainstub, D., Bastida, R. and Dellino-Musgrave, V., Archaeological Research on HMS *Swift*: a British Sloop-of-War Lost off Patagonia, Southern Argentina, in 1770, **36.1** (2007), 32–58.
- Elliot**, G. B.  
The Sea Venture wreck (1609) Bartmannskrug and its Connection with North Germany, **15.1** (1986), 69–71.  
The Success of Frechener Flagons Exported as ‘Cologne Ware’ in Late Medieval Trade from the Rhine, **15.2** (1986), 85–91.
- Ellmers**, Detlev  
The Earliest Report of an Excavated Ship in Europe, **2.1** (1973), 177–8.  
Nautical Archaeology in Germany. Notes of Discoveries made in the Federal Republic since 1945, **3.1** (1974), 137–45.  
Nautical Archaeology in Germany II, **4.2** (1975), 335–42.
- El-Maguid**, Mohamed Abd, *see* Ward, C., Zazzaro, C. and El-Maguid, M. A., Super-Sized Egyptian Ships, **39.2** (2010), 387–9.
- Elmers**, Christopher, *see* Pitt, K. and Goodburn, D. M., with contributions by R. Stephenson and C. Elmers, 18th- and 19th-Century Shipyards at the South-East Entrance to the West India Docks, London, **32.2** (2003), 191–209.
- Elvestad**, Endre, *see* Nitter, M., Elvestad, E. and Selsing, L., Maritime Site Protection and the Fetch Method: an example from Rogaland, Norway, **42.1** (2013), 87–102.
- Emanuele**, P. Daniel, Ancient Square Rigging, With and Without Lifts, **6.3** (1977), 181–5.
- Emetz**, Igor, Iconographic Evidence for the Ships of the Bosphorus Kingdom, **24.2** (1995), 133–8.
- Empereur**, Jean-Yves and Verlinden, C., The Underwater Excavation at the Ancient Port of Amathus in Cyprus, **16.1** (1987), 7–18.  
*see* Archontidou-Argyri, A., Simossi, A. and Empereur, J-Y., The Underwater Excavation at the Ancient Port of Thasos, Greece, **18.1** (1989), 51–9.
- Engelsman**, S. B., Finds from the *Hollandia*. The Navigational Ruler from the *Hollandia* (1743), **11.4** (1982), 291–2.
- Engelt**, Anton, Conference Report: The Maritime Archaeology of the Eastern Baltic, Vyborg, 10th and 11th June 1997, **26.3** (1997), 260–2.
- Erenwein**, Eileen G., *see* Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible

- Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Ericsson**, Christoffer H.  
 A Marble-Relief Fragment from Terracina, the Volscian Anxur, **2.1** (1973), 183–4.  
 The Instruments from Her Imperial Majesty's Frigate *Nicholas*, **4.1** (1975), 65–71.  
 An 18th century Diving-Suit from Brahestad in Finland, **4.1** (1975), 130–34.
- Eriksson**, Niklas, The Lion Wreck: a survey of a 17th-century Dutch merchant ship—an interim report, **41.1** (2012), 17–25.  
 The Edesö Wreck: the hull of a small, armed ship wrecked in the Stockholm archipelago in the latter half of the 17th century, **43.1** (2014), 103–114.
- Eriksson, Niklas and Rönnby J., 'The Ghost Ship'. An Intact Fluyt from c.1650 in the Middle of the Baltic Sea, **41.2** (2012), 350–61.
- Ernstson**, Jörgen, The Ship Procession Fresco—the Pilots, **14.4** (1985), 315–20.
- Erskine**, Nigel, Smith, A. H. V and Crosdale, P. J., Provenance of Coals Recovered from the Wreck of HMS *Bounty*, **37.1** (2008), 171–6.
- Erol**, O. and Pirazzoli, P. A., Seleucia Pieria: an Ancient Harbour Submitted to Two Successive Uplifts, **21.4** (1992), 317–27.
- Evans**, J., *see* Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- Evrin**, Volkan, Öke, G., Türkmenoğlu, A. G. and Demirci, Ş., Stone Anchors from the Mediterranean Coasts of Anatolia, Turkey: Underwater Surveys and Archaeometrical Investigations, **31.2** (2002), 254–67.
- Eynon**, David, Falklands Wreck Survey Group, **24.2** (1995), 163–4.
- Fabre**, David, *see* Sandrin, P., Belov, A. and Fabre, D., The Roman Shipwreck of Antirrhodos Island in the Portus Magnus of Alexandria, Egypt, **42.1** (2013), 44–59.
- Falck**, W. Eberhard, Boats and Boatbuilding in Tanzania (Dar-es-Salaam and Zanzibar), **43.1** (2014), 162–173.
- Farrell**, Anthony, *see* McGrail, S. and Farrell, A., Rowing: Aspects of the Ethnographic and Iconographic Evidence, **8.2** (1979), 155–66.
- Farrell, A. W. *see* Denford, G. T. and Farrell, A. W. The Caergwrle Bowl—A Possible Prehistoric Boat Model, **9.3** (1980), 183–92.
- Farrell**, Robert T.  
 News: United States. Archaeology Under Water at the Shoals Marine Laboratory, Appledore Island, Maine, **13.2** (1984), 177–8.  
 The Crannóg Archaeological Project (CAP), Republic of Ireland. II: Lough Lene—Offshore Survey, **18.3** (1989), 221–8.
- Farrell, Robert T. and Buckley, V., Preliminary Examination of the Potential of Offshore and Underwater Sites in Loughs Ennell and Analla, Co. Westmeath, Ireland, **13.4** (1984), 281–5.
- Farrell, Robert T. and Harrington, F., The Shoals Nautical Archaeology Project (SNAP), Isles of Shoals, Maine/New Hampshire, USA, **16.4** (1987), 277–82.
- Farrell, Robert T., Kelly, E. P. and Gowan, M., The Crannóg Archaeological Project (CAP), Republic of Ireland. 1: a Pre-Preliminary Report, **18.2** (1989), 123–36.
- see* Bax, A. and Farrell, R. T., The Penlee cannon site. Preliminary Report, **4.1** (1975), 134–8.
- see* Bender, K. and Farrell, R. T., 1989 Underwater Archaeological Investigations at the Shoals Marine Laboratory, Appledore Island, Maine, **19.3** (1990), 259–60.
- Farrington**, A. J., The Archives of the English East India Company, **19.1** (1990), 14.
- Farriss, Nancy M. and Miller, A. G., Maritime Culture Contact of the Maya: Underwater Surveys and Test Excavations in Quintana Roo, Mexico, **5.2** (1976), 141–51.
- Faye**, Keith, *see* McBride, P., Dyer, P., Faye, K. and Mackey, R., A Prussian Cannon Recovered from a Site in Plymouth Sound, **3.1** (1974), 160–64.
- Fenwick**, Valerie H.  
 The Graveney Boat. A Pre-Conquest Discovery in Kent, **1** (1972), 119–29.  
 Thoughts on the Recording of Old Ships, **1** (1972), 177–80.  
 Was there a Body beneath the Walthamstow Boat?, **7.3** (1978), 187–94.  
 A New Anglo-Saxon Ship, **12.2** (1983), 174–5.  
 Obituary: Alexander Flinder, MBE, **30.1** (2001), 2.  
 The Dover Boat: the Reality of Deep-Mud Rescue, **36.1** (2007), 177–84 (and Correction, **36.2** (2007), 425).  
 Obituary: Ole Crumlin-Pedersen, 24 February 1935 to 14 October 2011, **41.1** (2012), 198–202.
- see* Tilley, A. F. and Fenwick, V. H., Ours is to Reason Why: The Iconography of Ancient Ships, **9.2** (1980), 151–4.
- Ferdinand Research Group, Lead Container from a Cornish Wreck, **2.1** (1973), 190.
- Ferentinos**, George, *see* Papatheodorou, G., Geraga, M. and Ferentinos, G., The Navarino Naval Battle Site, Greece—an Integrated Remote-Sensing Survey and a Rational Management Approach, **34.1** (2005), 95–109.
- Ferrari**, Ben and Adams, J., Biogenic Modifications of Marine Sediments and their Influence on Archaeological Material, **19.2** (1990), 139–51.
- see* Firth, A. and Ferrari, B., Archaeology and Marine Protected Areas, **21.1** (1992), 67–9.

- Feuser**, Stefan, The Roman Harbour of Alexandria Troas, Turkey, **40.2** (2011), 256–273.
- Fink**, Thomas, *see* Welsh, W., Biscardi, B., Fink, T., Watkins-Kenney S. and Kennedy A., Identification of Suspected Horn from the Queen Anne's Revenge (1718), North Carolina, USA, **41.1** (2012), 190–3.
- Firth**, Anthony  
Recent Legislation in France, **20.1** (1991), 65–9.  
Making Archaeology: the History of the Protection of Wrecks Act 1973 and the Constitution of an Archaeological Resource, **28.1** (1999), 10–24
- Firth, Anthony and Ferrari, B., Archaeology and Marine Protected Areas, **21.1** (1992), 67–9.
- Fischer**, George R., *see* Skowronek, R. K., Johnson, R. E., Vernon, R. H. and Fischer, G. R., The Legare Anchorage Shipwreck Site—Grave of HMS *Fowey*, Biscayne National Park, Florida, **16.4** (1987), 313–24.
- Fitzpatrick**, A. P., *see* Parham, David and Fitzpatrick, A. P., A Pascual 1 Roman Amphora from Catalonia from the sea at Saint Alban's Head Ledge, Dorset, England, **42.1** (2013), 193–6.
- Fitzpatrick**, Scott M., *see* Callaghan, R. and Fitzpatrick, S. M., On the Relative Isolation of a Micronesian Archipelago during the Historic Period: the Palau Case-Study, **36.2** (2007), 353–64.
- Flanagan**, Lawrence N. W., Steelyards and Steelyard Weights, **16.3** (1987), 249–52.
- Flatman**, Joe, Cultural Biographies, Cognitive Landscapes and Dirty Old Bits of Boat: 'Theory' in Maritime Archaeology, **32.2** (2003), 143–57.
- Flecker**, Michael  
Excavation of an Oriental Vessel of c.1690 off Con Dao, Vietnam, **21.3** (1992), 221–44.  
Magnetometer Survey of Malacca Reclamation Site, **25.2** (1996), 122–34.  
Three 18th-Century Shipwrecks off Ujung Pandang, Southwest Sulawesi, Indonesia: a Coincidence?, **28.1** (1999), 45–59.  
Letter: Chinese Anchor off Malacca, **28.4** (1999), 394.  
A 9th-Century Arab or Indian Shipwreck in Indonesian Waters, **29.2** (2000), 199–217.  
The Bakau Wreck: an Early Example of Chinese Shipping in Southeast Asia, **30.2** (2001), 221–30.  
The Ethics, Politics, and Realities of Maritime Archaeology in Southeast Asia, **31.1** (2002), 12–24.  
The South-China-Sea Tradition: the Hybrid Hulls of South-East Asia, **36.1** (2007), 75–90.  
A 9th-Century Arab or Indian Shipwreck in Indonesian Waters: Addendum, **37.2** (2008), 384–6.  
*see* Blake, W. and Flecker, M., A Preliminary Survey of a South-East Asian Wreck, Phu Quoc Island, Vietnam, **23.2** (1994), 73–91.
- Flemming**, Nicholas C., *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Fletcher**, John, The Date of the Graveney Boat, **13.2** (1984) 151.
- Fletcher-Tomenius**, Paul and Williams, M., The Draft UNESCO/DOALOS Convention on the Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage and Conflict with the European Convention on Human Rights, **28.2** (1999), 145–53.
- Fletcher-Tomenius, Paul, Parham, D. and Williams, M., British Postal Packet Hanover, 1757: a legal history, **42.2** (2013), 392–402.
- Flinder**, Alexander  
Ancient Fish-Tanks at Lapithos, Cyprus. 2. The Fish-Tanks, **5.2** (1976), 136–42.  
The Island of Jezirat Fara'un. Its Ancient Harbour, Anchorage and Marine Defence Installations, **6.2** (1977), 127–39.
- Flinder, Alexander and McGrail, S., The United Kingdom Advisory Committee on Historic Wreck Sites, **19.2** (1990), 93–9.
- see* Fenwick, Valerie, Obituary: Alexander Flinder, MBE, **30.1** (2001), 2.
- Flinkman**, Juha, *see* Leino, M., Ruuskanen, A. T., Flinkman, J., Kaasinen, J., Klemelä, U. E., Hietala, R. and Nappu, N., The Natural Environment of the Shipwreck *Vrouw Maria* (1771) in the Northern Baltic Sea: an assessment of her state of preservation, **40.1** (2011), 133–50.
- Foerster Laures**, Federico  
News: Spain. Los Ullastres, **8.2** (1979), 172–4.  
A Roman Wreck off Cap del Vol, Gerona, Spain, **9.3** (1980), 244–53.  
Comment on 'A Trireme Displacement Estimate' (*IJNA*, 11: 305–18), **12.2** (1983), 176.  
Roman Naval Construction, as Shown by the Palamós Wreck, **12.3** (1983), 219–28.  
Note on La Cavalière Wreck Report, **12.4** (1983), 338–9.  
The Metal Nails from the Wreck at Palamós, **12.4** (1983), 342–4.  
New Views on Bilge Pumps from Roman Wrecks, **13.1** (1984), 85–93.  
Apparatus for Use in Underwater Archaeological Excavations, **13.2** (1984), 145–8.  
The Evolution of Antique Ship Construction in the Mediterranean: a Hypothesis, **13.4** (1984), 323–5.  
A Means of Rapid Drying of Antique Wooden Material Previously Saturated with Polyethylene Glycol (PEG 4000) in a Watery Solution, **13.4** (1984), 325–7.  
Considerations on the Capacity of the Roman Bilge Pump, **13.4** (1984), 327–8.  
The Origin of the Ship Known as the Palamos Wreck, **14.1** (1985), 79–80.  
Underwater Archaeological Activity in Spain in 1894 [*sic*], **14.1** (1985), 80.

- The Line or Net 'Free-er' Ring, **14.1** (1985), 80–82.
- The Keel in Antiquity, **14.3** (1985), 263–4.
- Considerations on the Existence of Force Pumps in Roman Times, **14.3** (1985), 264–5.
- Stratigraphy around Roman Wrecks in the Mediterranean: the Example of the Palamos Site, **15.1** (1986), 66–7.
- More Details about Rapid Drying of Wood by 'Frying' it in Polyethylene Glycol, **15.1** (1986), 68–9.
- The Use of Tallow on the Hulls of Ships, **15.2** (1986), 161.
- Roman Maritime Trades, **15.2** (1986), 166–7.
- Considerations on the Functioning of Roman Force Pumps, **15.3** (1986), 251–3.
- The Warships of the Kings of Aragón and their Fighting Tactics during the 13th and 14th Centuries, **16.1** (1987), 19–29.
- The Copy of the 'Coca of Mataró' in the Museo Marítimo of Barcelona, **16.1** (1987), 68.
- Comment on 'The Athenian Trireme' by J. S. Morrison and J. F. Coates, **16.2** (1987), 170.
- Appendix to 'The Use of Tallow on the Hulls of Ships' (*IJNA* 15: 161), **16.2** (1987), 171.
- Fine and Common Ceramics from the Palamos Wreck, **16.3** (1987), 256–60.
- Three Lost Anchors—Three Saved Ships, **16.4** (1987), 346.
- A Special Type of Centre Piece of a Coral Fishing Cross, **16.4** (1987), 353–4.
- A Third Ancient Ship of the 0<sup>2</sup>-Class, with Cargo from Catalonia, **17.2** (1988), 178–80.
- Dispersal of Finds on the Seabed at Llafranch, Girona Province, Costa Brava, Spain, **18.3** (1989), 265–6.
- Caulking in Sewn Boats?, **18.3** (1989), 266–7.
- Foerster Laures, Federico and Pascual, R., Two thousand Year Old Cloth Made from Goats' Hair, **12.3** (1983), 264–6.  
*see* Nieto, F. Javier and Foerster, F., Cap del Vol, **10.2** (1981), 157.
- Folan**, William J., The Cenote Sagrade of Chichén Itzá, Yucatan, Mexico, 1967–68. The Excavation, Plans and Preparations, **3.2** (1974), 283–93.
- Foley**, Vernard, Soedel, W. and Doyle, J., A Trireme Displacement Estimate, **11.4** (1982), 305–18.
- Fonseca**, Nuno  
*see* Castro, F. and Fonseca, N., Sailing the Pepper Wreck: a Proposed Methodology for Understanding an Early 17th-Century Portuguese Indiaman, **35.1** (2006), 97–103.  
*see* Castro, F., Fonseca, N., Vacas, T. and Ciciliot, F., A Quantitive Look at Mediterranean Lateen- and Square-Rigged Ships (Part 1), **37.2** (2008), 347–59.
- Fontanez**, Richard, *see* Castro, F., Fontanez, R., Garcia, G., Tubby, R. and Lusardi, W. R., The Nautical Archaeology of Puerto Rico, **39.1** (2010), 156–64.
- Ford**, Ben, Down by the Water's Edge: Modelling Shipyard Locations in Maryland, USA, **36.1** (2007), 125–37.
- Ford, Ben, Borgens, Amy and Hitchcock, Peter, The 'Mardi Gras' Shipwreck: results of a deep-water excavation, Gulf of Mexico, USA, **39.1** (2010), 76–98.
- Forrest**, Craig J. S., Defining 'Underwater Cultural Heritage', **31.1** (2002), 3–11.
- Forster**, William A and Higgs, K. B., The *Kennemerland*, 1971. An Interim Report, **2.2** (1973), 291–9.
- Forsythe**, Wes, The Archaeology of the Kelp Industry in the Northern Islands of Ireland, **35.2** (2006), 218–29.
- Forsythe, Wes, Breen, C., Callaghan, C. and McConkey, R., Historic Storms and Shipwrecks in Ireland: a Preliminary Survey of Severe Synoptic Conditions as a Causal Factor in Underwater Archaeology, **29.2** (2000), 247–59.  
*see* Plets, R. M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87–98.  
*see* Westley, K., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1** (2011), 99–112.
- Fouache**, Eric, Sibella, P. and Dalongeville, R., Holocene Variations of the Shoreline between Antalya and Andriake (Turkey), **28.4** (1999), 305–18.
- Fox**, Georgis L., Cupreous Metal Corrosion at a Bronze Age Coastal Marine Archaeological Site: a Study of Site processes at Tel Nami, Israel, **23.1** (1994), 41–7.
- Fraga**, Tiago Miguel, Survey Results from Lagos Bay, Portugal, **42.2** (2013), 257–69.
- Frey**, Donald, Sub-Bottom Survey of Porto Longo Harbour, Peloponnesus, Greece, **1** (1972), 170–75.
- Frey, Donald, Hentschel, F. D. and Keith, D. H., Deepwater Archaeology. The Capistello Wreck Excavation, Lipari, Aeolian Islands, **7.4** (1978), 279–300.  
*see* Bass, G., Frey, D. A. and Pulak, C., A Late Bronze Age Shipwreck at Kaş, Turkey, **13.4** (1984), 271–9.
- Friedman**, Zaraza  
 The Ships Depicted in the Lod Mosaic Reconsidered, **33.1** (2004), 164–8.  
 Reply: the Kelenderis Ship, **36.2** (2007), 417–19.
- Friedman, Zaraza and Zoroglu, L., Kelenderis Ship—Square or Lateen Sail?, **35.1** (2006), 108–16.
- Friel**, Ian  
 Documentary Sources and the Medieval Ship: Some Aspects of the Evidence, **12.1** (1983), 41–62.  
 Henry V's *Grace Dieu* and the wreck in the R. Hamble near Bursledon, Hampshire, **22.1** (1993), 3–19.
- Frost**, Frank J., Phourkari. A Villa Complex in the Argolid (Greece), **6.3**, 233–8.

## **Frost, Honor**

- The Discovery of a Punic Ship, **1** (1972), 113–17.  
First Season of Excavation on the Punic Wreck in Sicily, **2.1** (1973), 33–49.  
The Offshore Island Harbour at Sidon and other Phoenician Sites in the Light of New Dating Evidence, **2.1** (1973), 75–94.  
The Punic Wreck in Sicily. 1. Second Season of Excavation, **3.1** (1974), 35–42.  
The Pharos Site, Alexandria, Egypt, **4.1** (1975), 126–30.  
Museum Report 2. The Punic Ship 'Mini-Museum, Sicily, **4.1** (1975), 150–53.  
Another Punic Wreck in Sicily: its Ram. 2. The Ram from Marsala, **4.2** (1975), 219–28.  
When is a Wreck not a Wreck? Introducing the Series 'Mediterranean Hull Types Compared, **5.2** (1976), 101–05.  
News: Bulgaria. Thracia Pontica 1. Thoughts arising from the Congress, Sozopol 1979, **9.2** (1980), 159–61.  
The Athlit Ram, **11.1** (1982), 59–60.  
The Nymphaeum at Baia, **12.1** (1983), 81–3.  
Comment on 'A Group of Stone anchors from Newe-Yam' (*IJNA* 14: 143–53), **15.1** (1986), 65–6.  
Obituary: Personal Memories of Peter Throckmorton, **19.3** (1990), 181–2.  
The Glass Wreck Exhibition, Palazzo Ducale, Piazza San Marco (Venice, Summer 1990), **19.4** (1990), 339–40.  
Museum Report—Tourism Aids Archaeology: the Ustica Experiment, **19.4** (1990), 341–3.  
In Memory of Frédéric Dumas, **21.1** (1992), 1–3.  
Don't Forget the Dunnage: targeting plants on ships, **40.1** (2011), 194–8.  
*see* Croome, A., Obituary: Honor Frost, 28 October 1917 to 12 September 2010, **40.1** (2011), 201–03.  
*see* Croome, A. and Frost, H., Anchors on the Uluburun Bronze Age Shipwreck, **40.1** (2011), 199–200.

## **Gaddi, Dario, *see* Beltrame, C. and Gaddi, D.**

- Report on the First Research Campaign on the Napoleonic Brick, *Mercure*, Wrecked off Lignano, Udine, Italy in 1812, **31.1** (2002), 60–73.  
The Rigging and the 'Hydraulic System' of the Roman Wreck at Grado, Gorizia, Italy, **34.1** (2005), 79–87.  
Preliminary Analysis of the Hull of the Roman Ship from Grado, Gorizia, Italy, **36.1** (2007), 138–47.  
Fragments of Boats from the Canale Anfora of Aquileia, Italy, and Comparison of Sewn-Plank Ships in the Roman Era, **42.2** (2013), 296–304.  
*see* Gaddi D. and Parizzi S., A Presumed Hydraulic Apparatus for the Transport of Live Fish, Found on the Roman Wreck at Grado, Italy, **40.2** (2011), 274–82.

## **Gainsford, Matthew, *see* Green, J. and Gainsford, M., Evaluation of Underwater Surveying Techniques, **32.2** (2003), 252–61.**

## **Gale, Alison, Hydroarchaeology: a Subject Framework, **22.3** (1993), 209–17.**

- see* Watson, K. and Gale, A., Site Evaluation for Marine Sites and Monuments Records: Yarmouth Roads Wreck Investigations, **19.3** (1990), 183–92.

## **Gale, N., *see* Galili, E., Gale N. and Rosen B., A Late Bronze Age Shipwreck with a Metal Cargo from Hishuley Carmel, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 2–23.**

## **Gale, R., *see* Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.**

## **Galili, Ehud**

- A Group of Stone Anchors from Newe Yam, **14.2** (1985), 143–5.  
Corrections and Additions to 'A Group of Stone Anchors from Newe-Yam' (*IJNA* 14: 143–53), **16.2** (1987), 167–8.  
Galili, Ehud, Dahari, U. and Sharvit, J., Underwater Surveys and Rescue Excavations along the Israeli Coast, **22.1** (1993), 61–77.  
Galili, Ehud, Gale N. and Rosen B., A Late Bronze Age Shipwreck with a Metal Cargo from Hishuley Carmel, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 2–23.  
Galili, Ehud and Rosen, B., Fishing Gear from a 7th-Century Shipwreck off Dor, Israel, **37.1** (2008), 67–76.  
Galili, Ehud and Rosen, B., Ancient Remotely-Operated Instruments Recovered Under Water off the Israeli Coast, **37.2** (2008), 283–94.  
Galili, Ehud and Rosen, B., Ancient Sounding-Weights and Navigation along the Mediterranean Coast of Israel, **38.2** (2009), 343–68.  
Galili, Ehud and Rosen, B., A Roman Nautical Lead Brazier: its decoration and origin, and comparable coastal finds, **41.2** (2012), 416–20.  
Galili, Ehud and Rosen, B., A 15th-Century Wreck of an Ordnance-Carrying Ship from Atlit North Bay, Israel, **43.1** (2014), 115–27.  
Galili, Ehud and Weishoff, E., Underwater Archaeology in Stamps, **39.2** (2010), 432–3.  
Galili, Ehud, Rosen, B. and Sharvit, J., Fishing-Gear Sinkers Recovered from an Underwater Wreckage Site, off the Carmel Coast, Israel, **31.2** (2002), 182–201.  
Galili, Ehud, Sharvit, J. and Artzy, M., Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian Stone Anchors using Numerical Methods: New Finds from the Israeli Coast, **23.2** (1994), 93–107.  
Galili, Ehud, Sharvit, J. and Rosen, B., Symbolic Engravings on Byzantine Sounding Leads from the Carmel Coast of Israel, **29.1** (2000), 143–50.

- Galili, Ehud, Shmueli, N. and Artzy, M., Bronze Age Ship's Cargo of Copper and Tin, **15.1** (1986), 25–37.
- Galili, Ehud, Sussman, V., Stiebel, G. and Rosen, B., A Hellenistic/Early Roman Shipwreck Assemblage off Ashkelon, Israel, **39.1** (2010), 125–45.
- see Raban, A. and Galili, E., Recent Maritime Archaeological Research in Israel—a Preliminary Report, **14.4** (1985), 321–56.
- see Rosen, B. and Galili, E., Lead Use on Roman Ships and its Environmental Impact, **36.2** (2007), 300–307.
- see Rosen, B. and Galili, E., A Needle Assemblage from a Roman Shipwreck off the Israeli Coast, **43.2** (2014), 343–50.
- see Rosen, B., Galili E. and Zviely D., The Roman Lighthouse at Akko, Israel, **41.1** (2012), 171–8.
- Galli**, Guiliana, Roman Flanged Pump Bearings: Further Finds in the Harbour of Ponza (Pontine Islands, Italy), **25.3** (1996), 257–61.
- Gamkrelidze**, Gela, Hydroarchaeology in the Georgian Republic (the Colchian Littoral), **21.2** (1992), 101–9.
- Garcia**, Catarine, see Alves, F., Rodrigues, P., Aleluia, M., Rodrigo, R., Garcia, C., Rieth, E. and Riccardi, E., Ria de Aveiro A: a Shipwreck from Portugal Dating to the Mid-15th Century; a Preliminary Report, **30.1** (2001), 12–36.
- Garcia**, Gustavo, see Castro, F., Fontanez, R., Garcia, G., Tubby, R. and Lusardi, W. R., The Nautical Archaeology of Puerto Rico, **39.1** (2010), 156–64.
- Garcia**, Richard, see McCarthy, M. and Garcia, R., Screw Threads on the SS *Xantho* Engine: a Case of Standardisation in 19th Century Britain, **33.2** (2004), 330–37.
- Garrison**, Ervan G, A Folk Boat from North-Western Louisiana, USA, **25.1** (1996), 33–7.
- see Arnold, B., Berger, R., Garrison, E. G. and Stickel, E. G., Radiocarbon Dating of Six Swiss Watercraft, **17.2** (1988), 183–6.
- Gaspari**, Andrej, Archaeology of the Ljubljana River (Slovenia): Early Underwater Investigations and Some Current Issues, **32.1** (2003), 42–52.
- Gaur**, A. S., Gogha: an Indo-Arabian trading post in the Gulf of Khambhat (Cambay), India, **39.1** (2010), 146–55.
- Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Saxena M., Tripathi, S. and Gudigar, P., Preliminary Observations on an 18th-Century Wreck at Poompuhar (East Coast of India), **26.2** (1997), 118–26.
- Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, and Tripathi, S., Evidence for Indo-Roman Trade from Bet Dwarka Waters, West Coast of India, **35.1** (2006), 117–27.
- Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Rao, B. R., Sila Tripathi and Khedekar, V. D., A Possible Medieval Lighthouse at Mul Dwarka (Kodinar), Saurashtra Coast, India, **39.2** (2010), 418–22.
- Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., A Group of 20 Stone Anchors from the Waters of Dwarka, on the Gujarat Coast, India, **30.1** (2001), 95–108.
- Gaur, A. S., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploitation of Steam Engine Wrecks off Minicoy Island, Lakshadweep, India, **27.3** (1998), 225–36.
- see Sila Tripathi, Gaur A. S. and Sundaresh, Exploration of a teamship Wreck off Ameer Shoals, Goa, India: a preliminary report, **39.1** (2010), 182–6.
- see Sila Tripathi., Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploration of Basel Mission Company Shipwreck Remains at St George's Reef off Goa, West Coast of India: Impact of the Basel Mission Co. on Society and Culture, **32.1** (2003), 111–20.
- see Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P., Tripathi, S., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., Stone Anchors from the Okhamandal Region, Gujarat Coast, India, **28.3** (1999), 229–52.
- Gavini**, Virgilio, Riccardi, E. and Tiboni, F., Notes on the Identification of the Roman MAsts Found in the Port of Olbia, Sardinia, **43.1** (2014), 27–34.
- Gawronski**, J. H. G., The *Amsterdam* Project, **19.1** (1990), 53–61.
- Geen**, Mathew, see Momber, G. and Geen, M., The Application of the Submetrix ISIS 100 Swath Bathymetry System to the Management of Underwater Sites, **29.1** (2000), 154–62.
- Genqui**, D., see Shimin, L., Genqui, D. and Green, J., Waterfront Excavations at Dongmenkou, Ningbo, Zhe Jiang Province, PRC, **20.4** (1991), 299–311.
- Georgiou**, Panos, see Sakellariou, D., Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K., Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, **36.2** (2007), 365–81.
- Geraga**, Maria, see Papatheodorou, G., Geraga, M. and Ferentinos, G., The Navarino Naval Battle Site, Greece—an Integrated Remote-Sensing Survey and a Rational Management Approach, **34.1** (2005), 95–109.
- Gericke**, I. H., Grids and Pumps for Underwater Archaeological Work, **12.2** (1983), 171–3.
- Gesner**, Peter, Raine Island Area Shipwrecks Programme (Great Barrier Reef) HMS *Pandora* (1791), **21.3** (1992), 269–70.
- Ghidoni**, Alessandro, see Weismann, N., Staples, E., Ghidoni, A., Vosmer, T., Dziamski P. and Haar L., The Battil and Zārūqah of Musandam, Oman, **43.2** (2014), 413–35.
- Gianfrotta**, Piero A., First Elements for the Dating of Stone Anchor Stocks, **6.4**, 285–92.
- Gianfrotta, Piero A., Comments Concerning Recent Fieldwork on Roman Maritime Concrete, **40.1** (2011), 188–93.
- Gibbins**, D. J. L.  
The Roman Wreck c. AD 200 at Plemmirio, near Siracusa (Sicily): Second Interim Report. The Domestic Assemblage 1: Medical Equipment and Pottery Lamps, **18.1** (1989), 1–25.  
Unidentified Artefacts 13, **19.1** (1990), 68–70.

- Archaeology in Deep Water—a Preliminary View, **20.2** (1991), 163–8.
- The Roman Wreck of c. AD 200 at Plemmirio, near Siracusa (Sicily): Third Interim Report. The Domestic Assemblage 2: Kitchen and Table Pottery, Glass, and Fishing Weights, **20.3** (1991), 227–46.
- The Maritime Archaeology of Greece—London Conference, 23 March 1991, **20.4** (1991), 353–6.
- Gibbins, D. J. L. and Parker, A. J., The Roman wreck of c. AD 200 at Plemmirio, near Siracusa (Sicily): Interim Report, **15.4** (1986), 267–304.
- Gibbs**, Martin, Cultural Site Formation Processes in Maritime Archaeology: Disaster Response, Salvage and Muckelroy 30 Years on, **35.1** (2006), 4–19.
- Giescke**, Heinz-Eberhard, The Akrotiri Ship Fresco, **12.2** (1983), 123–43.
- Gifford**, Edwin and Gifford, J., The Sailing Characteristics of Saxon Ships as Derived from Half-Scale Working Models with Special Reference to the Sutton Hoo Ship, **24.2** (1995), 121–31.
- Gifford, Edwin, *see* Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- Gifford**, John A.  
The Bimini ‘Cyclopean’ Complex, **2.1** (1973), 189.  
Videography and Geographical Information Systems for Recording the Excavation of a Prehistoric Underwater Site, **22.2** (1993), 167–72.
- Gifford**, Joyce, *see* Gifford, E. and Gifford, J., The Sailing Characteristics of Saxon Ships as Derived from Half-Scale Working Models with Special Reference to the Sutton Hoo Ship, **24.2** (1995), 121–31.
- Gilbert**, Erik, The *Mtepe*: Regional Trade and the Late Survival of Sewn Ships in East African Waters, **27.1** (1998), 43–50.
- Gill**, David W. J., The Date of the Porticello Shipwreck: Some Observations on the Attic *Bolsals*, **16.1** (1987), 31–3.
- Gleason**, Robert, A Replica of a Roman Sheave Block, **17.3** (1988), 271–2.
- Gluščević**, Smiljan, *see* Sténuit, M-E., Sténuit, R., Orlić, M. and Gluščević, S., A Preliminary Report on the Discovery and Recovery of a Bronze *Apozyomenos*, off Vele Orjule, Croatia, **30.2** (2001), 196–210.
- Godwin**, Molly F. *see* Arnold, J. B. III and Godwin, M. F., A Hilt from the 1554 Flota, **19.3** (1990), 221–4.
- Goiran**, Jean-Philippe, *see* Millet, B. and Goiran, J-P., Impacts of Alexandria’s Heptastadion on Coastal Hydro-Sedimentary Dynamics During the Hellenistic Period: a Numerical Modelling Approach, **36.1** (2007), 167–76.
- Goltsev**, Natalia, *see* Kahanov, Y., Goltsev, N. and Shalev, S., The Copper Nails from the Ma’agan Mikhael Ship, **30.1** (2001), 128.
- Gomes**, Mário Varela, Casimiro, T. M. and Vieira, A. I., A Medieval Boat Graffito from Silves, Algarve, Portugal, **43.1** (2014), 184–8.
- Gómez**, M., *see* Negueruela, I., Pinedo, J., Gómez, M., Miñano, A., Arellano, I. and Barba, J. S., Seventh-Century BC Phoenician Vessel Discovered at Playa de la Isla, Mazarron, Spain, **24.3** (1995), 189–97.
- Gomez**, O. V., The Copper Wreck (Pecio del Cobre), **15.4** (1986), 305–22.
- Goodburn**, Damian M.  
Comment on ‘Saxons, Sea and Sail’ (*IJNA*, 11: 319–32), **12.2** (1983), 171–2.  
Do we have Evidence of a Saxon Boat-Building Tradition? **15.1** (1986), 39–47.  
Medmerry: a Reassessment of a Migration Period Site on the South Coast of England, and Some of its Finds, **16.3** (1987), 213–24.  
Fragments of an Early Carvel-Built Vessel from Camber, East Sussex, England, **19.4** (1990), 327–34.  
Boat and Ship Archaeology at Roskilde—Sixth Meeting of ISBSA, 2–5 September 1991. A Personal View, **21.1** (1992), 64–6.  
Some Further Thoughts on Reconstructions, Replicas and Simulations of Ancient Boats and Ships, **22.3** (1993), 199–203.  
Medieval Circular Saws for Shipbuilding?, **22.3** (1993), 291.
- Goodburn, Damian M., with contributions from C. Thomas, Reused Medieval Ship Planks from Westminster, England, Possibly Derived from a Vessel Built in the Cog Style, **26.1** (1997), 26–38.
- Goodburn Damian M., Meddens, F., Holden, S. and Phillpotts, C., Linking Land and Navy: archaeological investigations at the site of the Woolwich Royal Dockyard, **40.2** (2011), 306–27.
- see* **Dawkes**, G., with Goodburn, D. and Rogers, P. W., Lightening the Load: Five 19th-Century River Lighters at Erith on the River Thames, UK, **38.1** (2009), 71–89.
- see* Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- see* Pitt, K. and Goodburn, D. M., with contributions by R. Stephenson and C. Elmers, 18th- and 19th-Century Shipyards at the South-East Entrance to the West India Docks, London, **32.2** (2003), 191–209.
- Goodman**, Keith S., The Oil Industry and Marine Biologists Provide Mutual Aid, **8.4** (1979), 347.
- Goodwin**, Peter, *see* Bingeman, J. M., Bethell, J. P., Goodwin, P. and Mack, A. T., Copper and Other Sheathing in the Royal Navy, **29.2** (2000), 218–29.
- Gopi**, P. K., *see* Tomalin, V., Selvakumar, V., Nair, M. V. and Gopi, P. K., The Thakkal-Kadakkappally Boat: an Archaeological Example of Medieval Shipbuilding in the Western Indian Ocean, **33.2** (2004), 253–63.
- Gorham**, L. Dillon and Bryant, V. M., Pollen, Phytoliths, and Other Microscopic Plant Remains in Underwater Archaeology, **30.2** (2001), 282–98.

- Gotti**, Emanuele, *see* Oleson, J. P., Brandon, C., Cramer, S. M., Cucitore, R., Gotti, E. and Hohlfelder, R. L., The ROMACONS Project: a Contribution to the Historical and Engineering Analysis of Hydraulic Concrete in Roman Maritime Structures, **33.2** (2004), 199–229.
- Göttlicher**, Arvid  
 Enquiry: Classical Ship Models from Malta, **16.1** (1987), 72.  
 Roman Ship on Runic Bone, **18.1** (1989), 73.  
 Enquiry [Ship on a Terracotta Medallion], **18.2** (1989), 173.  
 A Newly Acquired Ancient Ship-Model in Kassel, Germany, **33.1** (2004), 154–7.
- Goudie**, Lorna, A Group of Pierced Stones found in the Firth of Forth, Scotland, **34.2** (2005), 332–5.
- Goudswaard**, B., *see* Maarleveld, Th. J., Goudswaard, B. and Oosting, R., New Data on Early Modern Dutch-Flush Shipbuilding: Scheurak T24 and Inschot/Zuidoostrak, **23.1** (1994), 13–25.
- Gould**, Richard A, The Archaeology of HMS *Vixen*, an Early Ironclad Ram in Bermuda, **20.2** (1991), 141–53.
- Gould, Richard A. and Conlin, D. L., Archaeology of the Barrel Wreck, Loggerhead Reef, Dry Tortugas National Park, Florida, **28.3** (1999), 207–28.
- Gould, Richard A. and Souza, D. J., History and Archaeology of HM Floating Dock, *Bermuda*, **25.1** (1996), 4–20.
- Gowan**, Margaret *see* Farrell, R. T., Kelly, E. P. and Gowan, M., The Crannóg Archaeological Project (CAP), Republic of Ireland. 1: a Pre-Preliminary Report, **18.2** (1989), 123–36.
- Grainge**, Gerald,  
 Sailing a Sinhalese Outrigger Logboat, **41.1** (2012), 158–70.  
 Obituary: Gerhard Kapitän, 23 April 1924 to 25 November 2011, **41.2** (2012), 423–5.  
*see* Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- Graziani**, G., *see* Arnaud, G., Arnaud S., Ascenzi, A., Bonucci, A. and Graziani, G., On the Problem of Preservation of Human Bone in Sea-Water, **9.1** (1980), 53–65.
- Green**, Jeremy N.  
 The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman the *Vergulde Draeck*, 1656, **2.2** (1973), 267–89.  
 The VOC Ship *Batavia* Wrecked in 1629 on the Houtman Abrolhos, Western Australia, **4.1** (1975), 43–63.  
 Letter [Questioning the Morality of Stripping Iron Guns], **6.1** (1977), 86.  
 First Southern Hemisphere Conference on Maritime Archaeology, 3–8 September, 1977, Perth, Western Australia, **7.1** (1978), 84–5.  
 Mombasa Wreck Excavation. Second Preliminary Report, 1978. Appendix 1. The Survey Procedure, **7.4** (1978), 311–14.  
 Letter: Cannon v. Guns, **8.4** (1979), 278.  
 The Armament from the *Batavia*. 1. Two Composite Guns, **9.1** (1980), 43–51.  
 Museum Report 8. Western Australian Maritime Museum, **9.1** (1980), 81–4.  
 Maritime Archaeology Applications for a Programmable Calculator, **9.2** (1980), 139–45.  
 News: Thailand. The Excavation of the Koh Kradat Wreck Site, an Interim Report, **9.2** (1980), 168–72.  
 Catalogues and Registers, **10.3** (1981), 255–60.  
 The Song Dynasty Shipwreck at Quanzhou, Fujian Province, People's Republic of China, **12.3** (1983), 253–61.  
 The Shinan Excavation, Korea: an Interim Report on the Hull Structure, **12.4** (1983), 293–301.  
 The Survey of the VOC Fluit *Risdam* (1727), Malaysia, **15.2** (1986), 93–104.  
 Southeast Asian Ceramic Smoking Pipes, **15.2** (1986), 167–8.  
 The Survey and Identification of the English East India Company Ship *Trial* (1622), **15.3** (1986), 195–204.  
 Note on Guns from the VOC Ship *Batavia*, Wrecked off the Western Australian Coast in 1629, **17.1** (1988), 103.  
 News: Sri Lanka, Maldives, Philippines, Oman, Australia, **22.2** (1993), 182–3.  
 The Application of Aerial Magnetometers in Maritime Archaeology, **43.2** (2014), 436–43.
- Green, Jeremy and Devendra, S., Interim Report on the Joint Sri-Lankan Australian Maritime Archaeology Training and Research Programme, 1992–3, **22.4** (1993), 331–43.
- Green, Jeremy and Duncan, A., Report on the 1998 Evaluation Trials of the High Precision Acoustic Surveying System (HPASS), **28.1** (1999), 85–93.
- Green, Jeremy and Gainsford, M., Evaluation of Underwater Surveying Techniques, **32.2** (2003), 252–61.
- Green, Jeremy and Harper, R., The Excavation of the Ko Kradat Wreck Site, Thailand, **11.2** (1982), 164–71.
- Green, Jeremy and Henderson, G., Maritime Archaeology and Legislation in Western Australia. A Case for Legislation, **6.3** (1977), 245–8.
- Green, Jeremy and Intakosai, V., The Pattaya Wreck Site Excavation, Thailand. An Interim Report, **12.1** (1983), 3–13.
- Green, Jeremy and Kim, X. G., The Shinan and Wando Sites, Korea: Further Information, **18.1** (1989), 33–41.
- Green, Jeremy and North, N., Further Comment on the Hand-Guns ex *Association* (*JNA* 13: 76–7, 243), **13.4** (1984), 34–7.
- Green, Jeremy and Souter, C., Archaeological Application of the HPASS (High Precision Acoustic Surveying System) to Surveys of the HMS *Pandora* Wreck-Site and the Roman Bridge at Maastricht, **31.2** (2002), 273–82.
- Green, Jeremy, Burningham, N. and Museum of Overseas Communication History, The Ship from Quanzhou, Fujian Province, People's Republic of China, **27.4** (1998), 277–301.
- Green, Jeremy, Harper, R. and Intakosi, V., Ko Si Chang One Shipwreck Excavation 1983–1985. A Progress Report,



- 15.2 (1986), 105–22.
- Green, Jeremy, Henderson, G. and McCarthy, M., Maritime Archaeology and Legislation in Western Australia, **10.2** (1981), 145–50.
- Green, Jeremy N., Henderson, G. and North, N., A Carronade from the Brig *James*: its History, Conservation and Gun Carriage Reconstruction, **10.2** (1981), 101–08.
- Green, Jeremy, Matthews, S. and Turanli, T., Underwater Archaeological Surveying Using PhotoModeler, VirtualMapper: Different Applications for Different Problems, **31.2** (2002), 283–92.
- Green, Jeremy, Vosmer, T., Clark, P., Santiago, R. and Alvares, M., Interim Report on the Joint Australian-Philippines Boat Project, October 1992, **24.3** (1995), 177–88.
- see Atkinson, K., Duncan, A. and Green, J., The Application of a Least Squares Adjustment Program to Underwater Survey, **17.2** (1988), 119–31.
- see Atkinson, K., Green, J., Harper, R. and Intakosai, V., Joint Thai-Australian Underwater Archaeological Project 1987–1988 Part 1: Archaeological Survey of Wreck Sites in the Gulf of Thailand 1987–1988, **18.4** (1989), 299–315.
- see Baker, P. E. and Green, J., Recording Techniques used During the Excavation of the *Batavia*, **5.2** (1976), 145–58.
- see Blake, Warren and Green, J., A Mid-XVI Century Portuguese Wreck in the Seychelles, **15.1** (1986), 1–23.
- see Clark, P., Conese, E., Nicolas, N. and Green, J., Philippines Archaeological Site Survey, February 1988, **18.3** (1989), 255–62.
- see Clark, P., Green, J., Vosmer, T. and Santiago, R., The Butuan Two Boat Known as a *Balangay* in the National Museum, Manila, Philippines, **22.2** (1993), 143–59.
- see Shimin, L., Genqui, D. and Green, J., Waterfront Excavations at Dongmenkou, Ningbo, Zhe Jiang Province, PRC, **20.4** (1991), 299–311.
- Greene**, Elizabeth S., Leidwanger, J. and Özdaş, H. A., Two Early Archaic Shipwrecks at Kekova Adası and Kepçe Burnu, Turkey, **40.1** (2011), 60–68.
- Greene, Elizabeth S., Leidwanger, J., Leventhal, R. M. and Daniels, B. I., Towards Best Practice in Mediterranean Underwater Archaeology, **39.2** (2010), 437–9.
- see Leidwanger, J., Daniels, B. I., Greene, E. S., Leventhal R. M. and Tusa, S., Conference Report: Implementing Underwater Cultural Heritage ‘Best Practices’ in the Mediterranean: the Noto meeting and Statement, **43.2** (2014), 453–455.
- Greenhill**, Basil, Obituary: Eric McKee, OBE, **13.2** (1984), 97.
- see Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- see McGrail, Seán, Obituary: Basil Greenhill, **32.1** (2003), 2–5.
- Gregory**, David
- Experiments into the Deterioration Characteristics of Materials on the Duart Point Wreck Site: an Interim Report, **24.1** (1995), 61–5.
- Re-Burial of Timbers in the Marine Environment as a Means of Their Long-Term Storage: Experimental Studies in Lynæs Sands, Denmark, **27.4** (1998), 343–58.
- Monitoring the Effect of Sacrificial Anodes on the Large Iron Artefacts on the Duart Point Wreck, 1997, **28.2** (1999), 164–73.
- Shipworm Invading the Baltic? **39.2** (2010), 431.
- Grimm**, Oliver, see Stylegar, F-A. and Grimm, O., Boathouses in Northern Europe and the North Atlantic, **34.2** (2005), 253–68.
- Grossmann**, Eva, Sounding-Leads from Apollonia, Israel, **23.3** (1994), 247–8.
- Grossmann, Eva and Kingsley, S. A., A Three-Hole Stone Anchor with Wood Remains from Crusader Arsuf (Apollonia), Israel, **25.1** (1996), 49–54.
- Grosso**, Mónica, see Elkin, D., Argüeso, A., Grosso, M., Murray, C., Vainstrib, D., Bastida, R. and Dellino-Musgrave, V., Archaeological Research on HMS *Swift*: a British Sloop-of-War Lost off Patagonia, Southern Argentina, in 1770, **36.1** (2007), 32–58.
- Guasch**, Ricardo Pascual
- Underwater Archaeology in Andalusia (Almeria and Granada), **2.1** (1973), 107–19.
- The Catalan Wine Trade in the Roman Empire, **13.3** (1984), 245–8.
- The Stamps on Amphoras from the Kiln at El Mujal, **17.2** (1988), 180–81.
- Gudigar**, P., see Tripathi, S. and Gudigar, P., Shipwreck Archaeology of the Lakshadweep Islands, West Coast of India, **30.1** (2001), 37–47.
- see Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., A Group of 20 Stone Anchors from the Waters of Dwarka, on the Gujarat Coast, India, **30.1** (2001), 95–108.
- see Gaur, A. S., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploitation of Steam Engine Wrecks off Minicoy Island, Laksadsweep, India, **27.3** (1998), 225–36.
- see Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P., Tripathi, S., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., Stone Anchors from the Okhamandal Region, Gujarat Coast, India, **28.3** (1999), 229–52.
- see Tripathi, S., Saxena, M. K., Sundaresh, Gudigar, P. and Bandodkar, S. N., Marine Archaeological Exploration and Excavation of Vijaydurg—a Naval Base of the Maratha Period, Maharashtra, on the West Coast of India, **27.1** (1998), 51–63.

- see* Tripathi, S., Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploration of Basel Mission Company Shipwreck Remains at St George's Reef off Goa, West Coast of India: Impact of the Basel Mission Co. on Society and Culture, **32.1** (2003), 111–20.
- Guerout**, Max and Guillaume, M., The 'Loup Garou' Bronze Gun from Martinica, **27.2** (1998), 150–59.
- Guillaume**, Marc, *see* Guerout, M. and Guillaume, M., The 'Loup Garou' Bronze Gun from Martinica, **27.2** (1998), 150–59.
- Guilmartin**, John F. Jr  
 The Cannon of the *Batavia* and the *Sacramento*: Early Modern Cannon Founding Reconsidered, **11.2** (1982), 133–44.  
 Early Modern Naval Ordnance and European Penetration of the Caribbean: the Operational Dimension, **17.1** (1988), 35–53.  
 Reply [to comments by J. B. Arnold and T. Oertling], **17.4** (1988), 353–4.
- Gunaratne**, Rohan, *see* Kentley, E. and Gunaratne, R., The *Madel Paruwa*—a Sewn Boat with Chine Strakes, **16.1** (1987), 35–48.
- Guo-Quing**, Li, Archaeological Evidence for the Use of 'Chu Nam' on the 13th Century Quanzhou Ship, Fujian Province, China, **18.4** (1989), 273–6.
- Gutiérrez**, Alejandra, with contributions by D. Williams and M. J. Hughes, A Shipwreck Cargo of Sevillian Pottery from the Studland Bay Wreck, Dorset, UK, **32.1** (2003), 24–41.
- Guy**, John, China and the Maritime Silk Route Conference—Quanzhou, South China, **21.1** (1992), 70–73.
- Haar**, Lilli, *see* Weismann, N., Staples, E., Ghidoni, A., Vosmer, T., Dziamski P. and Haar L., The Battīl and Zārūqah of Musandam, Oman, **43.2** (2014), 413–35.
- Hadas**, Gideon, A Stone Anchor from the Dead Sea, **22.1.**, 89–90.
- Hadas, Gideon, Liphshitz, N. and Bonani, G., Two Ancient Wooden Anchors from Ein Gedi, on the Dead Sea, Israel, **34.2** (2005), 299–307.
- see* Oron, A., Hadas, G., Liphshitz, N. and Bonani, G., A New Type of Composite Anchor Dated to the Fatimid-Crusader Period from the Dead Sea, Israel, **37.2** (2008), 295–301.
- Haddad**, Elie, Letter [The Ship on the Lod Mosaic], **34.1** (2005), 150.
- Haddad, Elie and Avissar, M., A Suggested Reconstruction of one of the Merchant Ships on the Mosaic Floor in Lod (Lydda) Israel, **32.1** (2003), 73–7.
- Hadjidaki**, Elpida, Excavations at the Classical/Hellenistic Harbour of Phalasarna, Western Crete, Greece, **16.3** (1987), 252–4.
- Hadjidaki, Elpida, Lianos, N. and Edwards, M., A Preliminary Report on an Underwater Survey at Plitra, South Laconia, Greece: 1980, **14.3** (1985), 227–36.
- Haggi**, Arad, Report on Underwater Excavation at the Phoenician Harbour, Atlit, Israel, **39.2** (2010), 278–85.
- Hagy**, James W., 800 Years of Etruscan Ships, **15.3** (1986), 221–50.
- Hakelberg**, Dietrich, A 14th-Century Vessel from Immenstaad (Lake Constance, Southern Germany), **25.3** (1996), 224–33.
- Haldane**, Cheryl (*see also* Ward, Cheryl)  
 Egyptian Hulls and the Evidence for Caulking, **19.2** (1990), 135–6.  
 Sadana Island Shipwreck, Egypt: Preliminary Report, **25.2** (1996), 83–94.
- Haldane**, Douglas, Wooden Anchor Arm Construction, **15.2** (1986), 163–6.
- Hale**, John R., *see* Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Hall**, Andrew W., *see* Arnold, J. B., Oertling, T. J. and Hall, A. W., The *Denbigh* Project: Initial Observations on a Civil War Blockade-Runner and its Wreck-Site, **28.2** (1999), 126–44.
- see* Arnold, J. B., Oertling, T. J. and Hall, A. W., The *Denbigh* Project: Excavation of a Civil War Blockade-Runner, **30.2** (2001), 231–49.
- see* Hall, R. A., Hall, A. W. and Arnold, J. B. III, Presenting Archaeology on the Web: the La Salle Shipwreck Project, **26.3** (1997), 247–51.
- Hall**, H., *see* Simpson, K., Hall, H., Davis, R. and Larn, R., An Early 17th Century Wreck near Rill Cove, Kynance Cove, Cornwall. An Interim Report, **6.2** (1977), 163–6.
- Hall**, Mark A. *see* Strachan, D., Skinner T. and Hall M. A., The Carpow Bronze Age Logboat: excavation, conservation and display, **41.2** (2012), 390–7.
- Hall**, Rebecca A., Hall, A. W. and Arnold, J. B. III, Presenting Archaeology on the Web: the La Salle Shipwreck Project, **26.3** (1997), 247–51.
- Hamilton**, D. L., Preliminary Report on the Archaeological Investigations of the Submerged Remains of Port Royal, Jamaica, 1981–1982, **13.1** (1984), 11–25.
- Hammarlund**, Lena, *see* Cooke, B., Christiansen, C. and Hammarlund, L., Viking Woollen Square-Sails and Fabric Cover Factor, **31.2** (2002), 202–10.
- Hammond**, Norman, Classic Maya Canoes, **10.3** (1981), 173–85.
- Haneca**, Kristof and Daly, A., Tree-Rings, Timbers and Trees: a dendrochronological survey of the 14th-century cog,

- Doel 1, **43.1** (2014), 87–102.
- Haniotes**, F. K. (Demetrios), *see* Kazianes, D., Simossi, A. and Haniotes, F. K., Three Amphora Wrecks from the Greek World, **19.3** (1990), 225–32.
- Hansen**, Tom Monrad, *see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- Harding**, Anthony, *see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- Harding**, D. F., Smallarms of the English East India Company, **19.1** (1990), 15–16.
- Hargrove**, Thomas R., Submerged Spanish Era Towns in Lake Taal, Philippines: an Underwater and Archival Investigation of a Legend, **15.4** (1986), 323–37.
- Harper**, Rosemary, *see* Green, Jeremy and Harper, Rosemary, The Excavation of the Ko Kradat Wreck Site, Thailand, **11.2** (1982), 164–71.
- see* Atkinson, K., Green, J., Harper, R. and Intakosai, V., Joint Thai-Australian Underwater Archaeological Project 1987–1988 Part 1: Archaeological Survey of Wreck Sites in the Gulf of Thailand 1987–1988, **18.4** (1989), 299–315.
- see* Green, Jeremy, Harper, R. and Intakosi, V., Ko Si Chang One Shipwreck Excavation 1983–1985. A Progress Report, **15.2** (1986), 105–22.
- Harpster**, Matthew B.  
Dowels as a Means of Edge-to-Edge Joinery in the 9th-century AD Vessel from Bozburun, Turkey, **34.1** (2005), 88–94.  
Designing the 9th-Century-AD Vessel from Bozburun, Turkey, **38.2** (2009), 297–313.  
Designing the 11th-Century-AD Vessel from Serçe Limani, Turkey, **39.1** (2010), 44–55.  
The 2008 Maritime Heritage Assessment Survey along the Karpaz Peninsula, Cyprus, **39.2** (2010), 295–309.
- Harrington**, Faith, *see* Farrell, R. T. and Harrington, F., The Shoals Nautical Archaeology Project (SNAP), Isles of Shoals, Maine/New Hampshire, USA, **16.4** (1987), 277–82.
- Harrison**, Cynthia M., A Note on the Care and Handling of Triremes, **32.1** (2003), 78–84.
- Hartzler**, Bruce, *see* Demesticha, S., with a contribution by B. Hartzler, The 4th-Century-BC Mazotos Shipwreck, Cyprus: a preliminary report, **40.1** 9(2011), 39–59.
- Hauser**, Jim, *see* Arnold, J. B. III, Landry, L., Roseberry, G. and Hauser, J., Preliminary Mapping of the Caney Creek Wreck: a Model of Appropriate Private Sector Access to an Historic Shipwreck, **23.2** (1994), 109–13.
- Heal**, S. V. E. and Hutchinson, G., Three Recently Found Logboats, **15.3** (1986), 205–13.
- Helms**, S. W.  
Ship Graffiti in the Church of San Marco in Venice, **4.2** (1975), 229–36.  
The Jerusalem Ship, Isis Myrionymos and the True Cross, **9.2** (1980), 105–20.
- Henderson**, Graeme  
*James Matthews* Excavation, Summer 1974. Interim Report, **5.3** (1976), 245–51.  
Finds from the Wreck of HMS *Pandora*, **9.3** (1980), 237–42.  
Significance Assessment or Blanket Protection?, **30.1** (2001), 3–4.
- Henderson, Graeme and Stanbury, M., The Excavation of a Collection of Cordage from a Shipwreck Site, **12.1** (1983), 15–26.
- see* Baker, P. and Henderson, G., *James Matthews* Excavation. A Second Interim Report, **8.3** (1979), 225–44.
- see* Green, J. and Henderson, G., Maritime Archaeology and Legislation in Western Australia. A Case for Legislation, **6.3** (1977), 245–8.
- see* Green, J., Henderson, G. and McCarthy, M., Maritime Archaeology and Legislation in Western Australia, **10.2** (1981), 145–50.
- see* Green, J. N., Henderson, G. and North, N., A Carronade from the Brig *James*: its History, Conservation and Gun Carriage Reconstruction, **10.2** (1981), 101–08.
- Henderson**, Jon C. and Burgess, C., Close Contour Survey of Submerged Sites Using Datalogging Software with Particular Reference to Scottish Crannogs, **25.3** (1996), 250–6.
- Henderson, Jon C., Pizarro, O., Johnson-Roberson, M. and Mahon, I., Mapping Submerged Archaeological Sites using Stereo-Vision Photogrammetry, **42.2** (2013), 243–56.
- see* Cavers, M. G. and Henderson, J. C., Underwater Excavation at Ederline Crannog, Loch Awe, Argyll, Scotland, **34.2** (2005), 282–98.
- Hentschel**, Faith D., *see* Frey, D., Hentschel, F. D. and Keith, D. H., Deepwater Archaeology. The Capistello Wreck Excavation, Lipari, Aeolian Islands, **7.4** (1978), 279–300.
- Hermanns**, Marcus Heinrich, 16th-Century Ship Graffiti on the Town Walls of Eivissa, Balearic Islands, Spain, **39.1** (2010), 66–75.
- Heron**, C., Caulking and Waterproofing Agents Used on the Tredunnoc Boat: Evidence for its Date, **19.3** (1990), 247–8.
- Herrmann**, Joachim, Underwater Archaeological Research in the German Democratic Republic, **4.1** (1975), 138–41.
- Herry**, Nolwenn, Report on Finds from the Saint-Quay-Portrieux Wreck, France, **33.1** (2004), 96–105.
- Hession**, Brian, Conference Report: Managing the Marine Cultural Heritage, **34.1** (2005), 141–3.

- see Paddenberg, D. and Hession, B., Underwater Archaeology on Foot: a Systematic Rapid Foreshore Survey on the North Kent Coast, England, **37.1** (2008), 142–52.
- Hietala**, Riikka, see Leino, M., Ruuskanen, A. T., Flinkman, J., Kaasinen, J., Klemelä, U. E., Hietala, R. and Nappu, N., The Natural Environment of the Shipwreck *Vrouw Maria* (1771) in the Northern Baltic Sea: an assessment of her state of preservation, **40.1** (2011), 133–50.
- Higgins**, David A., Clay Tobacco Pipes: a Valuable Commodity, **24.1** (1995), 47–52.
- Higgs**, Kenneth B., see Forster, W. A and Higgs, K. B, *The Kennemerland*, 1971. An Interim Report, **2.2** (1973), 291–9.
- Hildred**, Alexandra, The King's Ship: a Study in Strategic Ordnance, **17.1** (1988), 55.  
see Walker, R. and Hildred, A., Quantitative Non-Destructive Analysis of Metals in Artefacts, **29.1** (2000), 163–6.
- Hill**, Roger W., A Dynamic Context Recording and Modelling System for Archaeology, **23.2** (1994), 141–5.
- Hitchcock**, Peter, see Ford, B., Borgens, A. and Hitchcock, P., The 'Mardi Gras' Shipwreck: results of a deep-water excavation, Gulf of Mexico, USA, **39.1** (2010), 76–98.
- Ho**, Lydia Wing-Chi, see Jeffery, Bill, Li, M. L.-H., Wong, P. P.-K., Ho, L. W.-C., Chan, T. S.-M., Chow G. S.-M. and Chan, G. K.-Y., Recording and Documenting the Underwater Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong, Stage 1: a community maritime archaeology project, **42.2** (2013), 412–19.
- Hobman**, Bob, see Bednarik, R. G., Hobman, B. and Rogers, P., *Nale Tasih 2: Journey of a Middle Palaeolithic Raft*, **28.1** (1999), 25–33.
- Hocker**, Fred, Ships and Shipbuilding in Antiquity—Third Hellenic Symposium, **19.2** (1990), 157–8.
- Höckmann**, Olaf  
Late Roman Rhine Vessels from Mainz, Germany, **22.2** (1993), 125–35.  
The Liburnian: Some Observations and Insights, **26.3** (1997), 192–216.  
Stern Rams in Antiquity, **29.1** (2000), 136–42.
- Hoffmann**, Gabriele and Hoffman, P., Sailing the Bremen Cog, **38.2** (2009), 281–96.
- Hoffmann**, Per  
The Bremen Cog Sails a New Course, **15.3** (1986), 215–19.  
To Be and to Continue Being a Cog: the Conservation of the Bremen Cog of 1380, **30.1** (2001), 129–40.  
Correction, Stabilisation and Presentation: the fourth phase of the Bremen Cog project, **40.1** (2011), 151–61.
- Hoffman, Per, Choi, K.-n and Kim, Y.-h., The 14th-century Shinan Ship—Progress in Conservation, **20.1** (1991), 59–64.  
see Hoffmann, G. and Hoffman, P., Sailing the Bremen Cog, **38.2** (2009), 281–96.
- Hohlfelder**, Robert L., Building Sebastos: the Cyprus Connection, **28.2** (1999), 154–63.
- Hohlfelder, Robert L. and Vann, R. L., Cabotage at Aperlae in Ancient Lycia, **29.1** (2000), 126–35.
- Hohlfelder, Robert L., Brandon, C. and Oleson, J. P.  
Building a Roman *Pila* in the Sea—Experimental Archaeology at Brindisi, Italy, September 2004, **34.1** (2005), 123–7.  
Constructing the Harbour of Caesarea Palaestina, Israel: New Evidence from the ROMACONS Field Campaign of October 2005, **36.2** (2007), 409–15.
- see Brandon, C. J., Hohlfelder, R. L. and Oleson, J. P., The Concrete Construction of the Roman Harbours at Baiae and Portun Iulius, Italy: the ROMACONS 2006 Field Season, **37.2** (2008), 374–9.
- see Brandon, C., Hohlfelder, R. L., Oleson, J. P. and Rauh, N., Geology, Materials, and the Design of the Roman Harbour of Soli-Pompeiiopolis, Turkey: the ROMACONS field campaign of August 2009, **39.2** (2010), 390–99.
- see Oleson, J. P., Brandon, C., Cramer, S. M., Cucitore, R., Gotti, E. and Hohlfelder, R. L., The ROMACONS Project: a Contribution to the Historical and Engineering Analysis of Hydraulic Concrete in Roman Maritime Structures, **33.2** (2004), 199–229.
- see Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Holden**, Stuart, see Goodburn D. M., Meddens, F., Holden, S. and Phillipotts, C., Linking Land and Navy: archaeological investigations at the site of the Woolwich Royal Dockyard, **40.2** (2011), 306–27.
- Hollinrake**, Nancy, Dark Age Traffic on the Bristol Channel, UK: A Hypothesis, **36.2** (2007), 336–43.
- Hollwill**, Chris, News: Plymouth Sound. *Die Fraumetta Catherina von Flensburgh*, **8.4** (1979), 348–9.
- Holman**, R. G., *The Dartmouth*, a British Frigate Wrecked off Mull, 1690. 2. Culinary and Related Items, **4.2** (1975), 253–65.
- Holt**, Peter, An Assessment of Quality in Underwater Archaeological Surveys using Tape Measurements, **32.2** (2003), 246–51.
- Hook**, D. R., see Craddock, P. T. and Hook, D. R.  
Ingots from the Sea: The British Museum Collection of Ingots, **16.3** (1987), 201–6.  
Ingots from the Sea: a Coming of Age, **24.1** (1995), 67–70.
- Horst**, A. J. van der, Painting and Preserving the Ship in the 17th and 18th Centuries, **30.2** (2001), 273–8.  
see Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J. and Horst, A. J. van der, Navigational Equipment from *'t Vliegende Hart* (1735), **35.2** (2006), 319–25.
- Hoving**, A. J.

- A 17th-Century Dutch 134-Foot *pinas*. Part 1. A Reconstruction after *Aeloude en Hedendaegse Scheepsbouw en Bestier* by Nicholas Witsen 1671, **17.3** (1988), 211–22.
- A 17th-Century Dutch 134-Foot *pinas*. II. A Reconstruction after *Aeloude en Hedendaegse Scheepsbouw en Bestier* by Nicholas Witsen 1671, **17.4** (1988), 331–8.
- Hoyt**, Cathryn A., Notes on the Pewter Conduit from the Molasses Reef Shipwreck (*IJNA* 13.1: 45–6), **13.3** (1984), 262–4.
- Hoyt**, S. D., The Archaeological Survey of Pedro Bank, Jamaica, 1981–1983, **13.2** (1984), 99–111.
- Hughes**, M. J., *see* Gutierrez, Alejandra, with contributions by D. Williams and M. J. Hughes, A Shipwreck Cargo of Sevillian Pottery from the Studland Bay Wreck, Dorset, UK, **32.1** (2003), 24–41.
- Humphreys**, Sally C., *see* Bennett, C. M. and Humphreys, S. C., The Jerusalem Ship, **3.2** (1974), 308–9.
- see* Biers, J. C. and Humphreys, S.,  
Eleven Ships from Etruria, **6.2** (1977), 153–4.  
Artists' Mistakes, **7.1** (1978), 78–9.
- Hunt**, Christopher O., *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Hunter**, James William III  
The Phinney Site: the Remains of an American Armed Vessel Scuttled during the Penobscot Expedition of 1779, **33.1** (2004), 67–78.  
HMQS Mosquito: the rediscovery and identification of Queensland's first warship, **40.2** (2011), 374–386.
- Hunter**, John R.  
The Survey and Excavation of Boat Nausts at Hurnip's Point, Deerness, Orkney, **21.2** (1992), 125–33.  
Maritime Culture: Notes from the Land, **23.4** (1994), 261–4.
- Huntley**, David, *see* Williams, H., Beasley, T., Huntley, D. and Newton, W., A Spanish Jar from the Queen Charlotte Islands, **20.3** (1991), 259–61.
- Hurcombe**, Linda, *see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- Hutchinson**, Gillian  
Britain: National Maritime Museum Archaeological Fieldwork 1979–80, **10.2** (1981), 153–4.  
A Plank Fragment from a Boat-Find from the River Usk at Newport, **13.1** (1984), 27–32.  
*see* Heal, S. V. E. and Hutchinson, G., Three Recently Found Logboats, **15.3** (1986), 205–13.  
*see* Clarke, R., Dean, M., Hutchinson, G., McGrail, S. and Squirrell, J., Recent Work on the R. Hamble Wreck near Bursledon, Hampshire, **22.1** (1993), 21–44.
- Huws**, Dei, *see* Bates, M. R., Nayling, N., Bates R., Dawson S., Huws D. and Wickham-Jones C., A Multi-disciplinary Approach to the Archaeological Investigation of a Bedrock-Dominated Shallow-Marine Landscape: an example from the Bay of Firth, Orkney, UK, **42.1** (2013), 24–43.
- ICOMOS, *see* International Council on Monuments and Sites
- Illsley**, John Sherwood  
News: Sweden. 3rd International Symposium on Boat and Ship Archaeology: Stockholm, 6–8 September 1982, **12.2** (1983), 179–81.  
News: Greece. First International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, **15.3** (1986), 260–1.  
News: Greece. The Second International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, **16.3** (1987), 261–3.
- Illsley, John S. and Roberts, O. T. P.  
An 18th Century Boat in Lake Padarn, North Wales, **8.1** (1979), 45–67.  
Two Further Boat Finds in the Snowdon Lakes, **9.4** (1980), 342–8.
- see* Jones, D C. and Illsley, J. S., News: Great Britain. The Background and Antecedents of the Welsh Institute of Maritime Archaeology and History 1960–1980, Bangor, **9.2** (1980), 161–4.
- Ilves**, Kristin, Do Ships Shape the Shore? An Analysis of the Credibility of Ship Archaeological Evidence for Landing Site Morphology in the Baltic Sea, **41.1** (2012), 94–105.
- Imson**, O., *see* Sila Tripathi, Rao, K. P., Kumari, S., Imson, O. and Vanlalhruiatluangi, V., A Single-hole Stone Anchor from Kottapatnam: early historic port site of Andhra Pradesh, India, **43.1** (2014), 188–91.
- Ince**, P R, *see* MacLaurin, E. C. B. and Ince, P. R., Instruments from the *Nicholas*, **6.3** (1977), 244–5.
- Ingelman-Sundberg**, Catharina  
Preliminary Report on Finds from the Jutholmen Wreck, **5.1** (1976), 57–71.  
The VOC Ship *Zeewijk* lost off the Western Australian Coast in 1727. An Interim Report on the First Survey, **6.3** (1977), 225–31.  
*see* Cederlund, C. O. and Ingelman-Sundberg, C., The Excavation of the Jutholmen Wreck, 1970–71, **2.2** (1973), 301–27.
- Insoll**, Timothy, A Note on a Sewn Canoe in use at Gao, the Republic of Mali, **22.4** (1993), 345–50.
- Intakosai**, Vidya, *see* Green, J. and Intakosai, V., The Pattaya Wreck Site Excavation, Thailand. An Interim Report,

- 12.1 (1983), 3–13.
- see Atkinson, K., Green, J., Harper, R. and Intakosai, V., Joint Thai-Australian Underwater Archaeological Project 1987–1988 Part 1: Archaeological Survey of Wreck Sites in the Gulf of Thailand 1987–1988, **18.4** (1989), 299–315.
- see Green, J., Harper, R. and Intakosi, V., Ko Si Chang One Shipwreck Excavation 1983–1985. A Progress Report, **15.2**, 105–22.
- International Council on Monuments and Sites (ICOMOS), International Charter on the Protection and Management of Underwater Cultural Heritage, **27.3** (1998), 183–7.
- Irion**, Jack B., The Forty Cannon Wreck, Chinchorro Banks, Quintana Roo, Mexico. A Preliminary Report, 1978, **9.1** (1980), 27–34.
- Irion, Jack B. and Ball, D. A., The *New York* and the *Josephine*: Two Steamships of the Charles Morgan Line, **30.1** (2001), 48–56.
- Israeli**, Eyal and Kahanov, Y., The 7th–9th Century Tantura E Shipwreck, Israel: construction and reconstruction, **43.2** (2014), 369–388.
- James**, S. R., see Keith, D. H., Duff, J. A., James, S. R., Oertling, T. J. and Simmons, J. J., The Molasses Reef Wreck, Turks and Caicos Islands, BWI: A Preliminary Report, **13.1** (1984), 45–63.
- Jasinski**, Marek E., see Søreide, F. and Jasinski, M. E.  
The *Unicorn* Wreck, Central Norway—Underwater Archaeological Investigations of an 18th-Century Russian Pink, Using Remotely-Controlled Equipment, **27.2** (1998), 95–112.  
Ormen Lange, Norway—the Deepest Dig, **37.2** (2008), 380–84.
- see Dellaporta, K., Jasinski, M. E. and Søreide, F., The Greek-Norwegian Deep-Water Archaeological Survey, **35.1** (2006), 79–87.
- Jay**, Evelyne, see Daggett, C., Jay, E. and Osada, F., The *Griffin*, An English East Indiaman Lost in the Philippines in 1761, **19.1** (1990), 35–41.
- Jeffery**, Bill  
Maritime Archaeological Investigations into Australian-Built Vessels Wrecked in South Australia, **21.3** (1992), 209–19.  
World War II Underwater Cultural Heritage Sites in Truk Lagoon: considering a Case for World Heritage Listing, **33.1** (2004), 106–21.
- Jeffery, Bill, Li, M. L.-H., Wong, P. P.-K., Ho, L. W.-C., Chan, T. S.-M., Chow G. S.-M. and Chan, G. K.-Y., Recording and Documenting the Underwater Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong, Stage 1: a community maritime archaeology project, **42.2** (2013), 412–19.
- see Parthesius, R., Millar, K. and Jeffery, B., Preliminary Report on the Excavation of the 17th-Century Anglo-Dutch East-Indiaman *Avondster* in Bay of Galle, Sri Lanka, **34.2** (2005), 216–37.
- Jestin**, Olivier, see Rieu, R., Jestin, O. and Carrazé, F., Mediterranean Hull Types Compared 4: an Unusual Type of Construction. The Hull of Wreck 1 at Bon Porte, **9.1** (1980), 70–72.
- Jobling**, Jim, Bronze Anchors, **18.1** (1989), 67.
- Johnson**, Donald L., see Russell, M. A., Conlin, D. L., Murphy, L. E., Johnson, D. L., Wilson, B. M. and Carr, J. D., A Minimum-Impact Method for Measuring Corrosion Rate of Steel-Hulled Shipwrecks in Seawater, **35.2** (2006), 310–18.
- Johnson**, Richard E., see Skowronek, R. K., Johnson, R. E., Vernon, R. H. and Fischer, G. R., The Legare Anchorage Shipwreck Site—Grave of HMS *Fowey*, Biscayne National Park, Florida, **16.4** (1987), 313–24.
- Johnson-Roberson**, Matthew, see Henderson, J. C., Pizarro, O., Johnson-Roberson, M. and Mahon, I., Mapping Submerged Archaeological Sites using Stereo-Vision Photogrammetry, **42.2** (2013), 243–56.
- Johnston**, Paul F, Treasure Salvage, Archaeological Ethics and Maritime Museums, **22.1** (1993), 53–60.
- Johnston, Paul and Robinson, D. S., The Wreck of the 1848 Propeller *Indiana*: Interim Report, **22.3** (1993), 219–35.
- Johnston, Paul F., Sands, J. O. and Steffy, J. R., The Cornwallis Cave Shipwreck, Yorktown, Virginia, **7.3** (1978), 205–26.
- Johnstone**, Paul, Stern First in the Stone Age, **2.1** (1973), 3–11.
- see Tilley, A. F. and Johnstone, P., A Minoan Naval Triumph?, **5.4** (1976), 285–92.
- Joncheray**, J. P.  
News: France [Bataiguier and Bon Porté wrecks], **5.1** (1976), 87–9.  
Mediterranean Hull Types Compared. 1. La Roche Fouras, **5.2** (1976), 107–14.  
News: France. Le Dramont and Giens, **5.3** (1976), 259–60.  
Mediterranean Hull Types Compared. 2. Wreck F from Cape Dramont (Var), France, **6.1** (1977), 3–7.
- Jones**, A. M., see Pournou, A., Jones, A. M. and Moss, S. T., Biodeterioration Dynamics of Marine Wreck-Sites Determine the Need for their *In-Situ* Protection, **30.2** (2001), 299–305.
- Jones**, D. Cecil,  
The Pwll Fanog Wreck—A Slate Cargo in the Menai Strait, **7.2** (1978), 152–9.  
Walls in the Sea—the *Goradaw* of Menai. Some Maritime Antiquities of the Menai Straits, **12.1** (1983), 27–40.
- Jones, D. Cecil and Illsley, J. S., News: Great Britain. The Background and Antecedents of the Welsh Institute of Maritime Archaeology and History 1960–1980, Bangor, **9.2** (1980), 161–4.
- see Bannerman, N. and Jones, C., Fish-Trap Types: a Component of the Maritime Cultural Landscape, **28.1** (1999), 70–

- Jones**, Toby, *see* Nayling, N. and Jones, T., The Newport Medieval Ship, Wales, United Kingdom, **43.2** (2014), 239–78.
- Jong**, Adriaan de, *see* Burningham, N. and Jong, A. de, The Duyfken Project: an Age of Discovery Ship Reconstruction as Experimental Archaeology, **26.4** (1997), 277–92.
- Juggins**, S., *see* Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- Kaasinen**, Jussi, *see* Leino, M., Ruuskanen, A. T., Flinkman, J., Kaasinen, J., Klemelä, U. E., Hietala, R. and Nappu, N., The Natural Environment of the Shipwreck *Vrouw Maria* (1771) in the Northern Baltic Sea: an assessment of her state of preservation, **40.1** (2011), 133–50.
- Kadry**, Ahmed, The Solar Boat of Cheops, **15.2** (1986), 123–31.
- Kahanov**, Ya'acov, Wood Conservation on the Ma'agan Mikhael Shipwreck, **26.4** (1997), 316–29.
- Kahanov, Ya'acov and Royal, J. G., Analysis of Hull Remains of the Dor D Vessel, Tantura Lagoon, Israel, **30.2** (2001), 257–65.
- Kahanov, Ya'acov and Mor, H., The Dor 2001/1 Byzantine Shipwreck, Israel: final report, **43.1** (2014), 41–65.
- Kahanov, Ya'acov, Doherty, C. and Shalev, S., The Metal Nails from the Ma'agan Mikhael Ship, **28.3** (1999), 277–88.
- Kahanov, Ya'acov, Goltsev, N. and Shalev, S., The Copper Nails from the Ma'agan Mikhael Ship, **30.1** (2001), 128.
- see* Barkai, O. and Kahanov, Y., The Tantura F Shipwreck, Israel, **36.1** (2007), 21–31.
- see* Cvikel, D. and Kahanov, Y., The Akko I Shipwreck, Israel: the First Two Seasons, **38.1** (2009), 38–57.
- see* Cvikel, Deborah and Kahanov, Y., The 19th-Century Akko 1 Shipwreck, Israel: hull-construction report, **42.1** (2013), 167–87.
- see* Israeli, Eyal and Kahanov, Y., The 7th–9th Century Tantura E Shipwreck, Israel: construction and reconstruction, **43.2** (2014), 369–88.
- see* Mor, H. and Kahanov, Y., The Dor 2001/1 Shipwreck, Israel—a Summary of the Excavation, **35.2** (2006), 274–89.
- see* Navri, R., Kahanov, Y. and Cvikel, D., The Byzantine-Period Dor 2006 Shipwreck, Israel: preliminary hull construction report, **42.2** (2013), 305–25.
- see* Pomey, P., Kahanov, Y., and Rieth, E., Transition from Shell to Skeleton in Ancient Mediterranean Ship-Construction: analysis, problems, and future research, **41.2** (2012), 235–314.
- see* Pomey, Patrice, Kahanov, Y., and Rieth, E., On the Transition from Shell to Skeleton, **42.2** (2013), 434–8.
- see* Raban, A. and Kahanov, T., Clay Models of Phoenician Vessels in the Hecht Museum at the University of Haifa, Israel, **32.1** (2003), 61–72.
- see* Royal, J. G. and Kahanov, Y., An Arab-Period Merchant Vessel at Tantura Lagoon, Israel, **29.1** (2000), 151–3.
- New Dating and Contextual Evidence for the Fragmentary Timber Remains Located in the Dor D Site, Israel, **34.2** (2005), 308–13.
- Kalmring**, Sven, *see* Mueller, C., Woelz, S. and Kalmring, S., High-Resolution 3D Marine Seismic Investigation of Hedeby Harbour, Germany, **42.2** (2013), 326–36.
- Kampbell**, Sarah M., Shipwrecks of the Syrian Coast, **42.2** (2013), 419–25.
- Kapitän**, Gerhard
- Letter: A Bibliography of Underwater Archaeology, **1** (1972), 245.
- A Corinthian Shipwreck at Savelletri (Brindisi, Apulia, Italy), **2.1** (1973), 185–6.
- A Roman 3rd Century AD Shipwreck at Cape Ognina (Siracusa, Sicily), **3.1** (1974), 150–51.
- Exploration at Cape Graziano, Filicudi, Aeolian Islands, 1977, **7.4** (1978), 269–77.
- Louteria from the Sea, **8.2** (1979), 97–120.
- Three Terracotta Braziers from the Sea off Sicily, **9.2** (1980), 127–31.
- A Toothed Gear and Water-Drawing Pendulum from the Mahdia Wreck, **12.2** (1983), 145–53.
- Ancient Anchors—Technology and Classification, **13.1** (1984), 33–44.
- Klutikuna's Anchor and the Question: was the Stone Anchor Stock in the Tomb or a Complete Stone-stocked Wooden Anchor, **15.2** (1986), 133–6.
- Records of Native Craft in Sri Lanka—I: the Single Outrigger Fishing Canoe *Oruwa*—Part 1. Sailing *Oru*, **16.2** (1987), 135–47.
- Records of Native Craft in Sri Lanka—I: the Single Outrigger Fishing Canoe *Oruwa*—Part 1.2. Sailing *Oru*, **16.4** (1987), 283–92.
- Records of Native Craft in Sri Lanka—I: the Single Outrigger Fishing Canoe *Oruwa*—Part 2.1. Rowed, Paddled and Poled *Oru*, **17.3** (1988), 223–35.
- Records of Native Craft in Sri Lanka—I: the Single Outrigger Fishing Canoe *Oruwa*—Part 2.2. Rowed, Paddled and Poled *Oru*, **18.2** (1989), 137–49.
- Newsletter from Sicily, November 1989, **19.2** (1990), 161–3.
- Ancient Two-Armed Stone-Stocked Wooden Anchors—Chinese and Greek, **19.3** (1990), 243–5.
- Records of Native Craft in Sri Lanka—I: the Single Outrigger Fishing Canoe *Oruwa*—Part 2.3: Rowed, Paddled and Poled *Oru*, **20.1** (1991), 23–32.
- Kapsimalis**, Vasilios, *see* Sakellariou, D., Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K., Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and

- Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, **36.2** (2007), 365–81.
- Karayotov**, Ivan, A Thracian Sea God from Pomorie, Bulgaria, **12.3** (1983), 263–4.
- Kastholm**, Ole Thirup, A Late Iron Age Boat-Grave from Petersdal, Denmark, **41.2** (2012), 340–9.
- Karklins**, Karlis, Beads from the Mid 18th-Century Manilla Wreck, Bermuda, **20.1** (1991), 33–42.
- Kaya**, Hakan, *see* Öniz, Hakan, Kaya, H. and Aydingün, S., A Harbour Structure at Beylikdüzü, Istanbul, **43.1** (2014), 179–84.
- Kaye**, Barry and Cole-Hamilton, D. J., Conservation of Knife Handles from the Elizabethan Warship *Makeshift*, **24.2** (1995), 147–58.
- Kaye, Barry, *see* Robertson, P., with contributions by J. Cook and B. Kaye, A Shipwreck near Kinlochbervie, Sutherland, Scotland, UK, **33.1** (2004), 14–28.
- Kazianes**, Demetrios, Simossi, A. and Haniotes, F. K., Three Amphora Wrecks from the Greek World, **19.3** (1990), 225–32.
- Kearon**, John, *see* Stammers, M. and Kearon, J., The *Jhelum*—an East Indiaman?, **20.4** (1991), 351–2.
- Keith**, Donald H. and Buys, C. J., New Light on Medieval Chinese Seagoing Ship Construction, **10.2** (1981), 119–32.
- Keith, Donald H., Duff, J. A., James, S. R., Oertling, T. J. and Simmons, J. J., The Molasses Reef Wreck, Turks and Caicos Islands, BWI: A Preliminary Report, **13.1** (1984), 45–63.
- Keith, Donald H., Worth, Carlin and Bry, John de, A Bronze Cannon from *La Belle*, 1686: its Construction, Conservation and Display, **26.2** (1997), 144–58.
- see* Carlin, W. and Keith, D. H., An Improved Tannin-Based Corrosion Inhibitor-Coating System for Ferrous Artefacts, **25.1** (1996), 38–45.
- see* Carrell, T. L. and Keith, D., Replicating a Ship of Discovery: *Santa Clara*, a 16th-Century Iberian Caravel, **21.4** (1992), 281–94.
- see* Carlin, W., Keith, D. and Rodriguez, J., Galvanic Removal of Metallic Wrought Iron from Marine Encrustations, **31.2** (2002), 293–9.
- see* Frey, D., Hentschel, F. D. and Keith, D. H., Deepwater Archaeology. The Capistello Wreck Excavation, Lipari, Aeolian Islands, **7.4**, 279–300.
- see* Smith, R. C., Keith, D. H. and Lakey, D., The Highborn Cay Wreck: Further Exploration of a 16th-Century Bahaman Shipwreck, **14.1** (1985), 63–72.
- Kelland**, N. C., Assessment Trials of Underwater Acoustic Triangulation Equipment, **2.1** (1973), 163–8.
- Keller**, Christian, On Stratification Problems in Norwegian Harbours, **2.1** (1973), 187–9.
- Kelly**, Eamonn P. *see* Farrell, R. T., Kelly, E. P. and Gowan, M., The Crannóg Archaeological Project (CAP), Republic of Ireland. 1: a Pre-Preliminary Report, **18.2** (1989), 123–36.
- Kemp**, Barry and O'Connor, David, An Ancient Nile Harbour. University Museum Excavations at the 'Birket Habu', **3.1** (1974), 101–36.
- Kenchington**, Trevor. J., An 18th Century Precursor of the Fishing Schooner's 'Great Beam' or 'Break Beam', **23.1** (1994), 35–8.
- Kenchington, Trevor and Whitelock, C., The United States Mail Steamer *Humboldt*, 1851–53: Initial Report, **25.3** (1996), 207–33.
- see* Carter, J., Kenchington, T. and Walker, D., A Dugout Log-Canoe in Uniacke Lake, Nova Scotia, Canada, **11.3** (1982), 245–9.
- Kenderdine**, Sarah  
Historic Shipping on the River Murray, Australia: a Guide to the Shipwreck Resource, **23.3** (1994), 173–88.  
Bai Jiao 1—the Excavation of a Song Dynasty Shipwreck in the Dinghai Area, Fujian Province, China, **24.4** (1995), 247–66.
- Kennedy**, Anthony, *see* Welsh, W., Biscardi, B., Fink, T., Watkins-Kenney S. and Kennedy A., Identification of Suspected Horn from the Queen Anne's Revenge (1718), North Carolina, USA, **41.1** (2012), 190–3.
- Kentley**, Eric, Skin Boats and Basket Boats: a Note on the Classification of Water Transport, **13.1** (1984), 81–3.
- Kentley, Eric and Gunaratne, R., The *Madel Paruwa*—a Sewn Boat with Chine Strakes, **16.1** (1987), 35–48.
- Kenyon**, John R., Ordnance and the King's Fleet in 1548, **12.1** (1983), 63–5.
- Khalilieh**, Hassan S., The Enigma of Tantura B: Historical Documentation and the Lack of Circumstantial Documentary Evidence, **34.2** (2005), 314–22.
- Khedekar**, V. D., *see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Rao, B. R., Sila Tripathi and Khedekar, V. D., A Possible Medieval Lighthouse at Mul Dwarka (Kodinar), Saurashtra Coast, India, **39.2** (2010), 418–22.
- Killingley**, John S., *see* MacLeod, I. D. and Killingley, J. S., The Use of Barnacles to Establish Past Temperatures on Historic Shipwrecks, **11.3** (1982), 249–52.
- Kim**, Y.-h, *see* Hoffman, P., Choi, K.-n and Kim, Y.-h, The 14th-century Shinan Ship—Progress in Conservation, **20.1** (1991), 59–64.
- Kim**, Zae Gean, *see* Green, J. and Kim, Z. G., The Shinan and Wando sites, Korea: Further Information, **18.1** (1989), 33–41.
- Kimura**, Jun, Sasaki, R., and Long, V. T., Historical Development of Asian Anchors, as Evidenced by Two Wooden Anchors Found in Northern Vietnam, **40.2** (2011), 361–73.
- Kimura, Jun**, Staniforth, M., Lien, L. T. and Sasaki, R., Naval Battlefield Archaeology of the Lost Kublai Khan Fleets, **43.1** (2014), 76–86.



- Kingsley**, Sean A., The Utica Harbour Ship *Graffito* Reviewed, **26.1** (1997), 58–64.
- Kingsley**, Sean A and Raveh, K.  
 Stone Anchors from Byzantine Contexts in Dor Harbour, Israel, **23.1** (1994), 1–12.  
 Stamped Lead Ingots from the Coast of Israel, **23.2** (1994), 119–28.  
 A Reassessment of the Northern Harbour of Dor, Israel, **23.4** (1994), 289–95.
- see* Grossmann, E. and Kingsley, S., A Three-Hole Stone Anchor with Wood Remains from Crusader Arsuf (Apollonia), Israel, **25.1** (1996), 49–54.
- see* Raveh, K. and Kingsley, S., The Wreck Complex at the Entrance to Dor Harbour, Israel: Preliminary Details, **21.4** (1992), 309–15.
- Kirkman**, James  
 A Portuguese Wreck off Mombasa, Kenya, **1** (1972), 153–7.  
 Museum Report 6. Museu de Marinha, Belem, **8.2** (1979), 167–8.  
*see* Croome, Angela, Obituary: Dr James Kirkman, **18.3** (1989), 189–90.
- Kist**, J. B.  
 The Dutch East India Company's Ships' Armament in the 17th and 18th Centuries: an Overview, **17.1** (1988), 101–2.  
 Integrating Archaeological and Historical Records in Dutch East India Company Research, **19.1** (1990), 49–51.
- Klemelä**, Ulla E., *see* Leino, M., Ruuskanen, A. T., Flinkman, J., Kaasinen, J., Klemelä, U. E., Hietala, R. and Nappu, N., The Natural Environment of the Shipwreck *Vrouw Maria* (1771) in the Northern Baltic Sea: an assessment of her state of preservation, **40.1** (2011), 133–50.
- Kloner**, A. and Wachsmann, S., A Ship Graffito from Khirbet Rafi (Israel), **7.3** (1978), 227–32.
- Koepnick**, Samuel, *see* Creasman, P. P., Vining, B., Koepnick, S. and Doyle, N., An Exploratory Geophysical Survey at the Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur, Egypt, in Search of Boats, **38.2** (2009), 386–99.
- Kola**, Andrzej and Wilke, G., Archaeological Underwater Investigation in 1977–78 of the Remains of an Early-Medieval Bridge, Bobeżyn, Slupsk District, Poland, **9.2** (1980), 133–8.
- Kondrashov**, Alexander, Underwater Investigations at Cape Panagia on the Taman Peninsula, Straits of Kerch, **24.2** (1995), 109–19.
- Konstam**, R. Angus, 16th Century Naval Tactics and Gunnery, **17.1** (1988), 17–23.
- Kopp**, J. A., Unidentified Artefact 5, **14.2** (1985), 179–80.
- Kourkoumelis**, Dimitris, *see* Sakellariou, D., Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K., Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, **36.2** (2007), 365–81.
- Kramer**, W., *see* Schlichtherle, H and Kramer, W., Underwater Archaeology in Germany, **25.2** (1996), 141–51.
- Krivor**, Michael Cameron, *see* Watts, G. P. and Krivor, M. C., Investigation of an 18th-Century English Shipwreck in Bermuda, **24.2** (1995), 97–108.
- Kumari**, S., *see* Sila Tripathi, Rao, K. P., Kumari, S., Imsong, O. and Vanlalhruaitluangi, V., A Single-hole Stone Anchor from Kottapatnam: early historic port site of Andhra Pradesh, India, **43.1** (2014), 188–91.
- Kvedaravicius**, M., On Perspectives of Nautical Archaeology in Lithuania, **27.4** (1998), 359–60.
- Laborel**, Jacques, *see* Papageorgiou, S., Arnold, M., Laborel, J. and Stiros, S. C., Seismic Uplift of the Harbour of Ancient Aigeira, Central Greece, **22.3** (1993), 275–81.
- Lakey**, Denise *see* Smith, R. C., Keith, D. H. and Lakey, D., The Highborn Cay Wreck: Further Exploration of a 16th-Century Bahaman Shipwreck, **14.1** (1985), 63–72.
- Lambert**, Andrew, Conference Report: Portsmouth Dockyard in the Age of Nelson, **34.2** (2005), 342–3.
- Landry**, Laura, *see* Arnold, J. B. III, Landry, L., Roseberry, G. and Hauser, J., Preliminary Mapping of the Caney Creek Wreck: a Model of Appropriate Private Sector Access to an Historic Shipwreck, **23.2** (1994), 109–13.
- Lane**, Alan, *see* Redknap, M. and Lane, A., The Early Medieval Crannog at Llangorse, Powys: an Interim Statement on the 1989–1993 ~Seasons, **23.3** (1994), 189–205.
- LaRoche**, Daniel, Sailboats Used on the St Lawrence River in Quebec City, Canada, in the 18th Century: Tradition and Adaptation, **38.1** (2009), 21–37.
- Lanting**, J. N., *see* Brindley, A. L. and Lanting, J. N., A Boat of the Mediterranean Tradition in Ireland: Preliminary Note, **20.1** (1991), 69–70.
- Lape**, Peter, O'Connor, S. and Burningham, N., Rock Art: A Potential Source of Information about Past Maritime Technology in the South-East Asia-Pacific Region, **36.2** (2007), 238–53.
- Larn**, Richard  
 Unidentified Artefacts 1, **13.2** (1984), 113–19.  
 Unidentified Artefacts 4, **14.1** (1985), 73–8.  
 Unidentified Artefacts 6, **14.3** (1985), 261–2.  
 Shipwrecks of the Honourable East India Company Around the World, **19.1** (1990), 2, 13.
- Larn, Richard (ed.)  
 The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 1–31.  
 The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 2, **14.2** (1985), 97–118.

- Larn, Richard and Davis, R.  
 Ship's Bell Found at Paignton, Devon, **6.1** (1977), 71–2.  
 Calendars and Dates in Research, **6.3** (1977), 242–4.
- Larn, R, McBride, P and Davis, R, The mid-17th century Merchant Ship found near Mullion Cove, Cornwall, **3.1** (1974), 67–79.
- see McBride, P., Larn, R. and Davis, R.  
 A Mid-17th Century Merchant Ship Found near Mullion Cove, Cornwall, **1** (1972), 135–42.  
 A mid-17th Century Merchant Ship found near Mullion Cove. 3rd Interim Report on the *Santo Christo de Castello*, **4.2** (1975), 237–52.
- see Simpson, K., Hall, H., Davis, R. and Larn, R., An Early 17th Century Wreck near Rill Cove, Kynance Cove, Cornwall. An Interim Report, **6.2** (1977), 163–6.
- Laures**, F. Foerster, see Foerster Laures, F.
- Lavier**, Catherine, see Domínguez-Delmás, M., Nayling, N., Wążny, T., Loureiro, V. and Lavier, C., Dendrochronological Dating and Provenancing of Timbers from the Arade 1 Shipwreck, Portugal, **42.1** (2013), 118–36.
- Lawall**, Mark L., *Bolsals*, Mendean Amphoras, and the Date of the Porticello Shipwreck, **27.1** (1998), 16–23.
- Lawrence**, Mark, see Bates, C. R., Lawrence, M., Dean, M., and Robertson, P., Geophysical Methods for Wreck-Site Monitoring: the Rapid Archaeological Site Surveying and Evaluation (RASSE) programme, **40.2** (2011), 404–16.
- Lay**, P. J., see Larn, R. (ed.), The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 1–31.
- Lazzarini**, Lorenzo,  
 see Beltrame, C. and Lazzarini, L., A Presumed Greek Stone Anchor Stock Recovered off Venice, Italy, **35.1** (2006), 137–40.  
 see Beltrame, C., Lazzarini, L. and Medaglia, S., Underwater Investigation on a Marble Cargo Wreck at Capo Bianco near Isola di Capo Rizzuto, Crotona, Italy, **41.1** (2012), 3–16.
- Lebas**, T. P. see Sear, D. A., Bacon, S. R., Murdock, A., Doneghan, G., Baggaley, P., Serra, C. and LeBas, T. P., Cartographic, Geophysical and Diver Surveys of the Medieval Town Site at Dunwich, Suffolk, England, **40.1** (2011), 113–132.
- Le Bon**, Elizabeth, The Jonathan's Cave Boat Carving: a Question of Authenticity?, **21.4** (1992), 337–42.
- Lees**, William B. and Arnold, J. B., Preliminary Assessment of a Wreck in the Red River, Choctaw County, Oklahoma, USA, **29.1** (2000), 120–25.
- see Crisman, K., Lees, W. B. and Davis J., The Western River Steamboat Heroine, 1832–1838, Oklahoma, USA: excavations, summary of finds, and history, **42.2** (2013), 365–81.
- Lee-Thorp**, J. A., see Werz, B. E. J. S., Lee-Thorp, J. A. and Miller, D. E., Amber Finds from Table Bay, **20.3** (1991), 247–9.
- Lehmann**, L. Th.  
 The Mystery of the Graeco-Roman Steering-Oar, **7.2** (1978), 95–8.  
 The Flat-bottomed Roman Boat from Druten, Netherlands, **7.4** (1978), 259–67.  
 A Trireme's Tragedy, **11.2** (1982), 145–51.  
 Underwater Archaeology in 15th and 16th Century Italy, **20.1** (1991), 9–11.
- Leidwanger**, Justin, Two Late Roman Wrecks from Southern Cyprus, **36.2** (2007), 308–16.
- Leidwanger**, Justin, Daniels, B. I., Greene, E. S., Leventhal R. M. and Tusa, S., Conference Report: Implementing Underwater Cultural Heritage 'Best Practices' in the Mediterranean: the Noto meeting and Statement, **43.2** (2014), 453–455.
- see Greene, E. S., Leidwanger, J. and Özdaş, H. A., Two Early Archaic Shipwrecks at Kekova Adası and Kepçe Burnu, Turkey, **40.1** (2011), 60–68.  
 see Greene, E. S., Leidwanger, J., Leventhal, R. M. and Daniels, B. I., Towards Best Practice in Mediterranean Underwater Archaeology, **39.2** (2010), 437–9.
- Leino**, Minna, Ruuskanen, A. T., Flinkman, J., Kaasinen, J., Klemelä, U. E., Hietala, R. and Nappu, N., The Natural Environment of the Shipwreck *Vrouw Maria* (1771) in the Northern Baltic Sea: an assessment of her state of preservation, **40.1** (2011), 133–50.
- Leonard**, Peter and Schiefele, S., An Underwater Measuring Device, **1** (1972), 165–9.
- Lépine**, André  
 An 18th Century Wreck in the Richelieu River, Quebec, Canada, **8.4** (1979), 340–46.  
 A Wreck Believed to be a French 'Bateau' Sunk during Action in 1760 off Isle-aux-Noix in the Richelieu River, Quebec, Canada, **10.1** (1981), 41–50.  
 Discovery of a 19th Century Barge Laden with Iron Ore near the Village of St Antoine in the Richelieu River, Quebec, Canada, **12.2** (1983), 101–12.
- Leventhal**, Richard M.  
 see Greene, E. S., Leidwanger, J., Leventhal, R. M. and Daniels, B. I., Towards Best Practice in Mediterranean Underwater Archaeology, **39.2** (2010), 437–9.  
 see Leidwanger, J., Daniels, B. I., Greene, E. S., Leventhal R. M. and Tusa, S., Conference Report: Implementing Underwater Cultural Heritage 'Best Practices' in the Mediterranean: the Noto meeting and Statement, **43.2** (2014),

453–455.

- Lewis, J. D.**, Controlled Airlifting in Sand-Filled Harbours, **1** (1972), 169–70.
- L'Hour, Michel**, The Wreck of a Danish Merchant Ship, the *Sainte Dorothea* (1693), **22.4** (1993), 305–22.
- L'Hour, Michel and Richez, F., An 18th Century French East Indiaman: the *Prince de Conty* (1746), **19.1** (1990), 75–9.
- L'Hour, Michel and Veyrat, E., A Mid-15th Century Clinker Boat off the North Coast of France, the Aber Wrach 1 Wreck: a Preliminary Report, **18.4** (1989), 285–98.
- L'Hour, Michel, Long, L. and Rieth, E., The Wreck of an 'Experimental' Ship of the 'Oost-Indische Companie': The *Mauritius* (1609), **19.1** (1990), 63–73.
- see Bousquet, G., L'Hour, M. and Richez, F., The Discovery of an English East Indiaman at Bassas da India, a French Atoll in the Indian Ocean: the *Sussex* (1738), **19.1** (1990), 81–5.
- Li, Guoqing**, Ancient Chinese Anchors: Their Rigging and Conservation, **27.4** (1998), 307–12.
- Li, Marco Li-Hen**, see Jeffery, Bill, Li, M. L.-H., Wong, P. P.-K., Ho, L. W.-C., Chan, T. S.-M., Chow G. S.-M. and Chan, G. K.-Y., Recording and Documenting the Underwater Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong, Stage 1: a community maritime archaeology project, **42.2** (2013), 412–19.
- Lianos, Nikolaos**, see Andel, T. H. van and Lianos, N., Prehistoric and Historic Shorelines of the Southern Argolid Peninsula: a Sub-bottom Profiler Study, **12.4** (1983), 303–24.
- see Hadjidaki, E., Lianos, N. and Edwards, M., A Preliminary Report on an Underwater Survey at Plitra, South Laconia, Greece: 1980, **14.3** (1985), 227–36.
- Liebgott, Niels-Knud**, A Wooden Norwegian Calendar of 1457 with Ship Graffiti. Problems Relating to the Source Value of Primitive Representations of Ships, **2.1** (1973), 147–57.
- Liem, Bui Van**, see Bellwood, P., Cameron, J., Viet, N. V. and Liem, B. V., Ancient Boats, Boat Timbers, and Locked Mortise-and-Tenon Joints from Bronze/Iron-Age Northern Vietnam, **36.1** (2007), 2–20.
- Lien, Lê Thi**, see Kimura, Jun, Staniforth, M., Lien, L. T. and Sasaki, R., Naval Battlefield Archaeology of the Lost Kublai Khan Fleets, **43.1** (2014), 76–86.
- Light, John D.**, The 16th Century Anchor from Red Bay, Labrador: its Method of Manufacture, **19.4** (1990), 307–16.
- Lightley, Robert Allan**, An 18th Century Dutch East Indiaman, found at Cape Town, 1971, **5.4** (1976), 305–16.
- Linden, Richard H.** see Schurer, P. J. and Linden, R. H., Results of a Sub-Bottom Acoustic Survey in a Search for the *Tonquin*, **13.4** (1984), 305–09.
- Linder, Elisha**, A Sea-Faring Merchant-Smith from Ugarit and the Cape Gelidonya Wreck, **1** (1972), 163–4.
- see Raban, A. and Linder, E., News: Israel [Akko, Caesarea and Dor], **7.3** (1978), 238–43.
- Liphschitz, Nili**,  
see Hadas, G., Liphschitz, N. and Bonani, G., Two Ancient Wooden Anchors from Ein Gedi, on the Dead Sea, Israel, **34.2** (2005), 299–307.
- see Oron, A., Hadas, G., Liphschitz, N. and Bonani, G., A New Type of Composite Anchor Dated to the Fatimid-Crusader Period from the Dead Sea, Israel, **37.2** (2008), 295–301.
- Liritzis, Veronica McGeehan**, Seafaring, Craft and Cultural Contact in the Aegean During the 3rd Millennium BC, **17.3** (1988), 237–5.
- Liritzis, Y., Miserlis, P. and Rigopoulos, R.**, Aerial Photography of some Greek Coastal Regions and its Archaeological Implications, **12.3** (1983), 191–202.
- Little, J. H.**, see Yorke, R. A. and Little, J. H., Offshore Survey at Carthage, Tunisia, 1973, **4.1** (1975), 85–101.
- see Yorke, R. A., Little, J. H. and Davidson, D. P., Offshore Survey of the Harbours of Carthage, **5.2** (1976), 173–6.
- Litwin, Jerzy**, The 'Copper Wreck'. The Wreck of a Medieval Ship Raised by the Central Maritime Museum in Gdansk, Poland, **9.3** (1980), 217–25.
- Lizé, Patrick**, The Wreck of the Pirate Ship *Speaker* on Mauritius in 1792, **13.2** (1984), 121–32.
- Lockery, Andrew R.**, Fast Water Archaeology in the Winnipeg River, Manitoba, Canada, **7.4** (1978), 312–32.
- Loewen, Brad**, Resinous Paying Materials in the French Atlantic, AD 1500–1800. History, Technology, Substances, **34.2** (2005), 238–52.
- Long, Anthony N.**, see Martin, C. J. M. and Long, A. N., Use of Explosives on the *Adelaar* Wreck Site, 1974, **4.2** (1975), 345–52.
- Long, L.** see L'Hour, M., Long, L. and Rieth, E., The Wreck of an 'Experimental' Ship of the 'Oost-Indische Companie': The *Mauritius* (1609), **19.1** (1990), 63–73.
- Long, V. T.**, see Kimura, J., Sasaki, R., and Long, V. T., Historical Development of Asian Anchors, as Evidenced by Two Wooden Anchors Found in Northern Vietnam, **40.2** (2011), 361–73.
- Lotbiniere, S de**, Gunflint Recognition, **13.3** (1984), 206–9.
- Loureiro, Vanessa and Alves, J. G.**, The Arade 1 Shipwreck: Preliminary Results of the 2004 and 2005 Field Seasons, **37.2** (2008), 273–82.
- see Domínguez-Delmás, M., Nayling, N., Wązny, T., Loureiro, V. and Lavier, C., Dendrochronological Dating and Provenancing of Timbers from the Arade 1 Shipwreck, Portugal, **42.1** (2013), 118–36.
- Lundin, Eliz**, Determining the Position of Objects Located Beneath a Water Surface, **2.2** (1973), 371–8.
- Lusardi, Wayne R.**, The Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck Project, **29.1** (2000), 57–68.
- see Rodgers, B. A., Richards, N. and Lusardi, W. R., 'Ruling Theories Linger': Questioning the Identity of the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck, **34.1** (2005), 24–37.
- see Castro, F., Fontanez, R., Garcia, G., Tubby, R. and Lusardi, W. R., The Nautical Archaeology of Puerto Rico, **39.1**

- (2010), 156-64.
- Lyne**, Malcolm, *see* Trott, K. and Tomalin, D., with contributions by D. Williams and M. Lyne, The Maritime Role of the Island of Vectis in the British Pre-Roman Iron Age, **32.2** (2003), 158–81.
- Lyon**, David J.  
Documentary Source for the Archaeological Diver. Ship Plans at the National Maritime Museum, **3.1** (1974), 3–19.  
The Goodwins Wreck, **9.4** (1980), 339–42.  
*see* Marsden, P. and Lyon, D., A Wreck Believed to be the Warship *Anne*, Lost in 1690, **6.1** (1977), 9–20.
- Maarleveld**, Thijs J.  
The Netherlands, **10.2** (1981), 156.  
Roman Ship on Runic Bone, **18.4** (1989), 341.  
Type or Technique. Some Thoughts on Boat and Ship Finds as Indicative of Cultural traditions, **24.1** (1995), 3–7.  
Early Modern Merchant Ships, Nicolaes Witsen and a Dutch-Flush Index, **42.2** (2013), 348–57.
- Maarleveld, Thijs J. and Stassen, P., An Exceptionally Huge Rider-Mast-Step from the Brouwershavensche Gat, **22.3** (1993), 283–5.
- Maarleveld, Thijs J., Goudswaard, B. and Oosting, R., New Data on Early Modern Dutch-Flush Shipbuilding: Scheurak T24 and Inschot/Zuidoostrak, **23.1** (1994), 13–25.  
*see* Botma, H. C. and Maarleveld, Th., Underwater Heightmeter: a New Handheld Precision Instrument for Elevation Measuring in Underwater Surveying, **16.2** (1987), 87–94.
- McAllister**, Marc L. M., *see* Arnold, J. B. III and McAllister, M. L. M., Artefact Replication by Stereolithography, **27.2** (1998), 160–65.
- McArdle**, G. M., McArdle, T. D. and Morrison, I. A., Scottish Lake-Dwelling Survey: Archaeology and Geomorphology in Loch Awe, Argyllshire, **2.2** (1973), 381–2.
- McArdle**, T. D., *see* McArdle, G. M., McArdle, T. D. and Morrison, I. A., Scottish Lake-Dwelling Survey: Archaeology and Geomorphology in Loch Awe, Argyllshire, **2.2** (1973), 381–2.
- McBride**, Peter  
The *Mary*, Charles II's yacht: 1. Her History, Importance and Ordnance, **2.1** (1973), 61–70.  
The *Dartmouth*, a British Frigate Wrecked off Mull, 1690. 3. The Guns, **5.3** (1976), 189–200.  
Letter [The Morality of Stripping Iron Guns], **6.4** (1977), 364–6.
- McBride, Peter, Larn, R. and Davis, R.,  
A Mid-17th Century Merchant Ship Found near Mullion Cove, Cornwall, **1.1**, 135–42.  
A Mid-17th Century Merchant Ship Found near Mullion Cove. 3rd Interim Report on the *Santo Christo de Castello*, **4.2** (1975), 237–52.
- McBride, Peter, Dyer, P., Faye, K. and Mackey, R., A Prussian Cannon Recovered from a Site in Plymouth Sound, **3.1** (1974), 160–64.  
*see* Larn, R. (ed.), The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 1–31.  
*see* Larn, R., McBride, P. and Davis, R., The mid-17th Century Merchant Ship found near Mullion Cove, Cornwall, **3.1** (1974), 67–79.
- McCarthy**, Michael  
The Excavation and Identification of the Ex-American Whaler *Day Dawn*, **8.2** (1979), 143–54.  
Jervoise Bay: A Case Study in the Management of Endangered Wreck Sites, **10.3** (1981), 239–53.  
A Wreck Inspection Programme as an Aid to the Co-ordinated Management of a Large Number of Wreck Sites, **11.1** (1982), 47–52.  
News: Australia. The Excavation and Raising of the SS *Xantho* Engine, **15.2** (1986), 173–6.  
SS *Xantho*: The Pre-Disturbance, Assessment, Excavation and Management of an Iron Steam Shipwreck off the Coast of Western Australia, **17.4** (1988), 339–47.  
Ships' Fastenings: a Preliminary Study Revisited, **25.3** (1996), 177–206.  
HM Ship *Roebuck* (1690–1701): Global Maritime Heritage, **33.1** (2004), 54–66.  
Rose de Freycinet and the French Exploration Corvette *L'Uranie* (1820): a Highlight of the 'French Connection' with the 'Great Southland', **34.1** (2005), 62–78.  
Australia's Greatest Maritime Mystery Solved, **39.1** (2010), 186–9.  
SS *Xantho* Project: nearing completion, **43.1** (2014), 196–7.
- McCarthy, Michael and Garcia, R., Screw Threads on the SS *Xantho* Engine: a Case of Standardisation in 19th Century Britain, **33.2** (2004), 330–7.
- see* Delgado, J. P., McCarthy, M. and Neyland, R. S., An Open Letter to Maritime Archaeologists, Shipwreck Conservators, IUCN/ICOMOS Members, Heritage Practitioners, and Stakeholders in *Resurgam* (1880), **35.1** (2006), 145.
- see* Duivenvoorde, W. van, Stedman, J., Billström, K., Stos-Gale, Z. A. and McCarthy, M., The Lead Ingots from the Wreck of the *Zuiddorp* (1712), Western Australia: a report on their provenance and manufacture, **42.1** (2013), 150–66.
- see* Green, J., Henderson, G. and McCarthy, M., Maritime Archaeology and Legislation in Western Australia, **10.2** (1981), 145–50.

- McCartney**, Innes, The Armoured Cruiser HMS Defence: a case-study in assessing the Royal Navy shipwrecks of the Battle of Jutland (1916) as an archaeological resource, **41.1** (2012), 56–66.
- McCaslin**, Dan E. and Shuey, L., Catalina, California, **10.2** (1981), 152.
- McClure**, Kathryn, see Sikes, Kathryn
- McConkey**, Rosemary, see Forsythe, W., Breen, C., Callaghan, C. and McConkey, R., Historic Storms and Shipwrecks in Ireland: a Preliminary Survey of Severe Synoptic Conditions as a Causal Factor in Underwater Archaeology, **29.2** (2000), 247–59.
- McElvogue**, Douglas M.  
Description and Appraisal of a Rudder Assemblage of a Late 16th-Century Vessel Wrecked off Alderney, **27.1** (1998), 24–31.  
A Breech-Loading Swivel Gun from the *Curaçao*, 1729, Wreck-Site, **28.3** (1999), 289–91.  
see Birch, S. and McElvogue, D. M., *La Lavia, La Juliana* and the *Santa Maria de Vison*: Three Spanish Armada Transports Lost off Streedagh Strand, Co. Sligo,: an Interim Report, **28.3** (1999), 265–76.
- McGeehan Liritzis**, Veronica, see Liritzis, Veronica McGeehan
- McGonigle**, Martin, Oil and Water—18th-Century Whale and Basking-Shark Fisheries of Donegal Bay, Ireland, **37.2** (2008), 302–12.
- McGrail**, Seán  
A 17th-century Gunner's Tallystick, **3.1** (1974), 157–60.  
Axe, Adze, Hoe, or Slice?, **6.1** (1977), 62–4.  
McKee's 'Timbers from Old Ships'—a Comment, **6.3** (1977), 248–51.  
The High Speed Capabilities of Ancient Boats, **6.4** (1977), 352–3.  
Obituary: Keith Muckelroy, **9.4** (1980), 276.  
Boat Ethnography and Maritime Archaeology, **13.2** (1984), 149–50.  
Early Boatbuilding Techniques in Britain and Ireland—Dating Technological Change, **16.4** (1977), 343–6.  
The Theoretical Performance of a Hypothetical Reconstruction of the Clapton Logboat, **19.2** (1990), 129–33.  
Early Sea Voyages, **20.2** (1991), 85–93.  
Boat and Ship Archaeology at Roskilde—Sixth Meeting of ISBSA, 2–5 September 1991. A Report, **21.1** (1992), 61–6.  
Letter: Naming Shipbuilding Traditions, **21.2** (1992), 170.  
Replicas, Reconstructions and Floating Hypotheses, **21.4** (1992), 353–5.  
The Future of the Designated Wreck Site in the R. Hamble, **22.1** (1993), 45–51.  
The Brigg 'Raft': a Flat-Bottomed Boat, **23.4** (1994), 283–8.  
Romano-Celtic Boats and Ships: Characteristic Features, **24.2** (1995), 159–60.  
Letter: Maritime Archaeology and Master Mariners, **26.2** (1997), 182.  
Obituary: Basil Greenhill, **32.1** (2003), 2–5.  
To Clench or to Rivet: That is the Question, **33.1** (2004), 149–53.  
Conference Report: Ninth Century Voyages in Scandinavian Waters, **34.1** (2005), 144.  
The Re-Assessment and Reconstruction of Excavated Boats, **36.2** (2007), 254–64.  
The Transition from Shell to Skeleton in the Mediterranean and in North-west European Waters, **42.1** (2013), 188–9.  
The Late Bronze Age Brigg 'Raft' Displayed, **43.1** (2014), 174–9.
- McGrail, Seán and Farrell, A., Rowing: Aspects of the Ethnographic and Iconographic Evidence, **8.2** (1979), 155–66.
- McGrail, Seán and Switsur, R., Early British Boats and their Chronology, **4.2** (1975), 191–9.
- see Clarke, R., Dean, M., Hutchinson, G., McGrail, S. and Squirrell, J., Recent Work on the R. Hamble Wreck near Bursledon, Hampshire, **22.1** (1993), 21–44.
- see Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- see Crumlin-Pedersen, O. and McGrail, S., Some Principles for the Reconstruction of Ancient Boat Structures, **35.1** (2006), 53–7.
- see Flinder, A. and McGrail, S., The United Kingdom Advisory Committee on Historic Wreck Sites, **19.2** (1990), 93–9.
- see Parry, S. and McGrail, S.  
The Tredunnoc Boat, **18.1** (1989), 43–9.  
A Prehistoric Plank Boat Fragment and a Hard from Caldicot Castle Lake, Wales, **20.4** (1991), 321–4.
- see Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- McGrath**, Fergal  
see Plets, R. M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87–98.
- see Westley, K., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1** (2011), 99–112.
- McGrath**, H. Thomas Jr, The Eventual Preservation and Stabilization of the USS *Cairo*, **10.2** (1981), 79–94.
- Mack**, Arthur T., see Bingeman, J. M., Bethell, J. P., Goodwin, P. and Mack, A. T., Copper and Other Sheathing in the Royal Navy, **29.2** (2000), 218–29.

- McKee, Alexander**  
 Rescue Records—Giglio and Giannutri, **13.1** (1984), 83–5.  
 Comment on Review of *Tarquin's Ship* (*IJNA* 17: 191–4), **18.1** (1989), 71–3.
- McKee, Eric**  
 Identification of Timbers from Old Ship of North-Western European Origin, **5.1** (1976), 3–12.  
 Rejoinder to McGrail's 'A Comment', **6.3** (1977), 232–3.  
 A Glossary for Nautical Archaeologists, **6.3** (1977), 253–5.  
 Statens Sjöhistoriska Museum, Stockholm. Polysulphide Rubber for Recording Ship Features, **11.3** (1982), 252–3.  
*see* Greenhill, Basil, Obituary: Eric McKee, OBE, **13.2** (1984), 97.
- McKernan, John G.**, *see* Scoufopoulos, N. C. and McKernan, J. G., Underwater Survey at Ancient Gythion, 1972, **4.1** (1975), 103–16.
- Mackey, Roger**, *see* McBride, P., Dyer, P., Faye, K. and Mackey, R., A Prussian Cannon Recovered from a Site in Plymouth Sound, **3.1** (1974), 160–64.
- McKinnon, Jennifer and Scott-Ireton, D. A.**, Florida's Mystery Wreck, **35.2** (2006), 187–94.
- McKinnon, Jennifer F., *see* May, S. K., McKinnon, J. F. and Raupp, J. T., Boats on Bark: an Analysis of Groote Eylandt Aboriginal Bark-Paintings featuring Macassan *Praus* from the 1948 Arnhem Land Expedition, Northern Territory, Australia, **38.2** (2009), 369–85.
- MacLaurin, E. C. B.**, The Phoenician Ship from Tyre Described in Ezekiel 27, **7.1** (1978), 80–83.
- MacLaurin, E. C. B. and Ince, P. R., Instruments from the *Nicholas*, **6.3** (1977), 244–5.
- MacLeod, Ian D.**  
 Formation of Marine Concretions on Copper and its Alloys, **11.4** (1982), 267–75.  
 Conservation of Corroded Iron Artefacts—New Methods for On-Site Preservation and Cryogenic Deconcreting, **16.1** (1987), 49–56.  
*In Situ* Corrosion Studies on the Duart Point Wreck, 1994, **24.1** (1995), 53–9.  
*In-situ* Corrosion Studies on Wrecked Aircraft of the Imperial Japanese Navy in Chuuk Lagoon, Federated States of Micronesia, **35.1** (2006), 128–36.  
 The Mechanism and Kinetics of *In Situ* Conservation of Iron Cannon on Shipwreck Sites, **42.2** (2013), 382–91.
- MacLeod, Ian D. and Killingley, J. S., The Use of Barnacles to Establish Past Temperatures on Historic Shipwrecks, **11.3** (1982), 249–52.
- MacLeod, Ian D. and North, N. A., Conservation of a Composite Cannon from *Batavia* (1629), **11.3** (1982), 213–19.
- McManamon, John M.**, *see* Royal J. G. and McManamon, J. M., At the Transition from Late Medieval to Early Modern: the archaeology of three wrecks from Turkey, **39.2** (2010), 327–44.
- McNeary, Rory**, Riverine Archaeology in Northern Ireland: an evaluation, **40.1** (2011), 162–70.
- McNinch, Jesse E.**, Wells, J. T. and Trembanis, A. C., Predicting the Fate of Artefacts in Energetic, Shallow Marine Environments: an Approach to Site Management, **35.2** (2006), 290–309.
- Madsen, J. S.**, Silver Jubilee of the Viking Ship Museum, Roskilde: the Director Reports, **23.3** (1994), 251–3.
- Mahon, Ian**, *see* Henderson, J. C., Pizarro, O., Johnson-Roberson, M. and Mahon, I., Mapping Submerged Archaeological Sites using Stereo-Vision Photogrammetry, **42.2** (2013), 243–56.
- Mainberger, Martin**, An Early Bronze Age Logboat from Degersee, Southern Germany, **38.1** (2009), 3–12.
- Maisonneuve, Bernard de**, Excavation of the *Maidstone*, a British Man-of-War lost off Noirmoutier in 1747, **21.1** (1992), 15–26.
- Mallios, Aggelos**, *see* Sakellariou, D., Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K., Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, **36.2** (2007), 365–81.
- Manikfan, Ali**, *see* Tripathi, S., Manikfan, A. and Mohamed, M., An Indo-Arabian Type of Stone Anchor from Kannur, Kerala, West Coast of India, **34.1** (2005), 131–7.
- Mansour, A.** *see* Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., Ximenes, M. C. and Stross, F., The Colossi of Memnon and Egyptian Barges, **17.4** (1988), 295–310.
- Marco, Shmuel**, *see* Paz, Y., Reshef, M., Ben-Avraham, Z., Marco, S., Tibor, G. and Nadel, D., A Submerged Monumental Structure in the Sea of Galilee, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 189–93.
- Mardikian, Paul**, Conservation and Management Strategies Applied to Post-Recovery Analysis of the American Civil-War Submarine *H. L. Hunley* (1864), **33.1** (2004), 137–48.
- Mark, Samuel E.**  
*Odyssey* (5.234–53) and Homeric Ship Construction: a Clarification, **25.1** (1996), 46–8.  
 The Earliest Naval Ram, **37.2** (2008), 253–72.  
 The Construction of the Khufu I Vessel (c.2566 BC): a Re-Evaluation, **38.1** (2009), 133–52.  
 New Data on Egyptian Construction Methods in the Khufu I Vessel (c.2566 BC) from the Paul Lipke Collection, **40.1** (2011), 18–38.  
 A Different Configuration for the Quarter-Rudders on the Khufu I Vessel (c.2566 BC), and Egyptian Methods of Mounting Quarter-Rudders and Oars in the 4th and 5th Dynasties, **41.1** (2012), 84–93.  
 Graphical Reconstruction and Comparison of Royal Boat Iconography from the Causeway of the Egyptian King Sahure (c.2487–2475 BC), **42.2** (2013), 270–85.
- Markey, Mike**

- Two Stone Anchors from Dorset, **20.1** (1991), 47–51.
- An Inscribed Stone Anchor from Dorset, **26.2** (1997), 127–32.
- Marlier**, Sabrina and Sibella, P., La Giraglia, a *Dolia* Wreck of the 1st Century BC from Corsica, France: Study of its Hull Remains, **31.2** (2002), 161–71.
- Marsden**, Peter
- The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Amsterdam* near Hastings, 1749. An Interim Report, **1**, 73–96.
- Blackfriars Wreck III. A Preliminary Note, **1** (1972), 130–32.
- The County Hall Ship, London, **3.1** (1974), 55–65.
- The Dutch East Indiaman *Hollandia* Wrecked on the Isles of Scilly in 1743. 3. Archaeological Report, **4.2** (1975), 278–300.
- A Boat of the Roman Period found at Bruges, Belgium, in 1899, and Related Types, **5.1** (1976), 23–55.
- The *Meresteyn*, Wrecked in 1702, near Cape Town, South Africa, **5.3** (1976), 201–19.
- A Reconstruction of the Treasure of the *Amsterdam* and the *Hollandia*, and their Significance, **7.2** (1978), 133–48.
- The Origin of the Council for Nautical Archaeology, **15.3** (1986), 179–83.
- A Hydrostatic Study of a Reconstruction of Mainz Roman Ship 9, **22.2** (1993), 137–41.
- Replica Versus Reconstruction, **22.3** (1993), 206–7.
- Marsden, Peter (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- Marsden, Peter and Lyon, D., A Wreck Believed to be the Warship *Anne*, Lost in 1690, **6.1** (1977), 9–20.
- see Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- Marstrander**, Sverre, Building a Hide Boat. An Archaeological Experiment, **5.1** (1976), 13–22.
- Martin**, Colin John Mackenzie
- El Gran Grifon*. An Armada Wreck on Fair Isle, **1** (1972), 59–71.
- Letter: [Standards in Nautical Archaeology] **1** (1972), 246–7.
- The *Dartmouth*, a British Frigate Wrecked off Mull, 1690. 5. The Ship, **7.1** (1978), 29–58.
- La Trinidad Valencera*: an Armada Invasion Transport Lost off Donegal. Interim Site Report, 1971–76, **8.1** (1979), 13–38.
- Letter: Cannon v. Guns. A Reply, **8.4** (1979) 278.
- Spanish Armada Pottery, **8.4** (1979), 279–302.
- A 16th Century Siege Train: the Battery Ordnance of the 1588 Spanish Armada, **17.1** (1988), 57–73.
- Incendiary Weapons from the Spanish Armada Wreck *La Trinidad Valencera*, 1588, **23.3** (1994), 207–17.
- The Cromwellian Shipwreck off Duart Point, Mull: an Interim Report, **24.1** (1995), 15–23.
- A Caroline Merchants' Weight from the Wreck of the *Swan*, 1653, **27.2** (1998), 166–8.
- A 17th-Century Binnacle and Mariners' Compasses from Duart Point, Mull, **28.1** (1999), 60–69.
- An Iron Bastard Minion Drake Extraordinary by John Browne from the Pinnace *Swan* (1641–53), **33.1** (2004), 79–95.
- The *Adelaar*: a Dutch East-Indiaman Wrecked in 1728 off Barra, Outer Hebrides, Scotland, **34.2** (2005), 179–210.
- Sydney Wignall, 1922–2012, a Personal Memoir, **41.2** (2012), 421–2.
- Martin, Colin J. M. and Long, A. N., Use of Explosives on the *Adelaar* Wreck Site, 1974, **4.2** (1975), 345–52.
- Martin, Colin J. M. and Martin, E. A., An Underwater Photomosaic Technique Using Adobe Photoshop™, **31.1** (2002), 137–47.
- Martin, Colin J. M. and Martin, P. F. de C., Marine Boathouses of the Sound of Mull, **32.1** (2003), 91–110.
- see Bax, A. and Martin, C. J. M., *De Liefde*. A Dutch East Indiaman Lost on the Out Skerries, Shetland, in 1711, **3.1** (1974), 81–90.
- Martin**, Edward A., see Martin, C. J. M. and Martin, E. A., An Underwater Photomosaic Technique Using Adobe Photoshop™, **31.1** (2002), 137–47.
- Martin**, Lillian Ray, Horse and Cargo Handling on Medieval Mediterranean Ships, **31.2** (2002), 237–47.
- Martin**, Jay C., Strands that Stand: using wire rope to date and identify archaeological sites, **43.1** (2014), 151–61.
- Martin**, Paula Frances de Coëtlogon
- The *Dartmouth*, a British Frigate Wrecked off Mull, 1690. 4. The Clay Pipes, **6.3**, 219–23.
- Letter [Over-use of Historical Documents in Archaeological Reports], **6.3** (1977), 265–6.
- Conference Report: IKUWA 2—International Congress on Underwater Archaeology, **34.1** (2005), 138–41.
- see Croome, A. and Martin, P., Meaning is All—Reflections on Editing Scripts for *IJNA*, **35.1** (2006), 1–2.
- see Martin, C. J. M. and Martin, P. F. de C., Marine Boathouses of the Sound of Mull, **32.1** (2003), 91–110.
- Marx**, Robert F., News: Brazil, **10.4** (1981), 353–4.
- Mason**, A. R. see Moore, C. D. and Mason, A. R., Demonstration Survey of Prehistoric Reef-Net Sites with Sidescan Sonar, near Becher Bay, British Columbia, Canada, **41.1** (2012), 179–89.
- Mäss**, Vello, Prospects for Underwater Archaeology in the Eastern Baltic, **20.4** (1991), 313–20.
- Matthews**, Sheila, see Green, J., Matthews, S. and Turanli, T., Underwater Archaeological Surveying Using PhotoModeler, VirtualMapper: Different Applications for Different Problems, **31.2** (2002), 283–92.
- May**, Sally K., McKinnon, J. F. and Raupp, J. T., Boats on Bark: an Analysis of Groote Eylandt Aboriginal Bark-Paintings featuring Macassan *Praus* from the 1948 Arnhem Land Expedition, Northern Territory, Australia, **38.2** (2009), 369–85.

- Mayes, P. A.**, *see* Mayes, Philip and Mayes, P A, Port Royal, Jamaica. The Archaeological Problems and Potential, **1** (1972), 97–112.
- Mayes, Philip and Mayes, P. A.**, Port Royal, Jamaica. The Archaeological Problems and Potential, **1** (1972), 97–112.
- Mayhew, Dean R.**, The *Defense*. Search and Recovery, 1972–73, **3.2** (1974), 312–13.
- Mazel, Charles and Riess, W.**, An Inexpensive Method for Real-time, Accurate Navigational Control of Marine Surveys, **8.4** (1979), 333–8.
- Medaglia, Salavatore**, *see* Beltrame, C., Lazzarini, L. and Medaglia, S., Underwater Investigation on a Marble Cargo Wreck at Capo Bianco near Isola di Capo Rizzuto, Crotona, Italy, **41.1** (2012), 3–16.
- Medas, Stefano**, *see* D'Agostino, M. and Medas, S., Roman Navigation in Venice Lagoon: the results of underwater research, **39.2** (2010), 286–94.
- Meddens, Frank**, *see* Goodburn D. M., Meddens, F., Holden, S. and Phillpotts, C., Linking Land and Navy: archaeological investigations at the site of the Woolwich Royal Dockyard, **40.2** (2011), 306–27.
- Meeks, Nigel**, The Examination of a Sample from a Copper Ingot found off Plymouth, Devon, **19.2** (1990), 153–6.
- Meide, Chuck and Sikes, Kathryn**, The Achill Yawl: vernacular boats in historical context on Achill Island, Ireland, **40.2** (2011), 235–55.
- Meijer, F. J.**, The Ship of Bishop Synesius, **15.1** (1986), 67–8.  
*see* Sleeswyk, A. W. and Meijer, F., Launching Philopator's 'Forty', **23.2** (1994), 115–18.
- Mello, Ulysses Pernambuco de**, The Shipwreck of the Galleon *Sacramento*—1668 off Brazil, **8.3** (1979), 211–24.
- Meneghini, Roberto**, An Ancient *Navis Oneraria* with the Myth of Odysseus and the Sirens Represented on a Late Roman Sherd, **12.4** (1983), 333–5.
- Meniketti, Marco**, And Now They Are Gone: documenting the last sailing lighter of Nevis, West Indies, **41.1** (2012), 134–47.
- Merwe, Pieter van der**, *see* Parham, D., Rundell, E. and Merwe, P. van der, A Late-18th-Century Merchantman Wrecked in the South Edinburgh Channel, Thames Estuary, England, **42.1** (2013), 137–49.
- Micha, Paraskevi**, *see* Sakellariou, D., Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K., Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, **36.2** (2007), 365–81.
- Middlewood, R.**, Mewstone Ledge Site A. Summary of Work and Results, 1969–70, **1** (1972), 142–7.
- Migaud, Philippe**, A First Approach to Links between Animals and Life on Board Sailing Vessels (1500–1800), **40.2** (2011), 283–92.
- Millar, Karen**, *see* Parthesius, R., Millar, K. and Jeffery, B., Preliminary Report on the Excavation of the 17th-Century Anglo-Dutch East-Indiaman *Avondster* in Bay of Galle, Sri Lanka, **34.2** (2005), 216–37.
- Miller, Arthur G.**, *see* Farriss, N. M. and Miller, A. G., Maritime Culture Contact of the Maya: Underwater Surveys and Test Excavations in Quintana Roo, Mexico, **5.2** (1976), 141–51.
- Miller, D. E.**, *see* Werz, B. E. J. S., Lee-Thorp, J. A. and Miller, D. E., Amber Finds from Table Bay, **20.3** (1991), 247–9.
- Miller, J. William, Callahan, J. E., Craig, J. R. and Whatley, K. M.**, 'Ruling Theories Linger': Questioning the Identity of the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck: A Discussion, **34.2** (2005), 339–41.
- Millet, Bertrand and Goiran, J-P.**, Impacts of Alexandria's Heptastadion on Coastal Hydro-Sedimentary Dynamics During the Hellenistic Period: a Numerical Modelling Approach, **36.1** (2007), 167–76.
- Milne, Gustav**  
Recent Work on London's Roman Harbour, **11.2** (1982), 163–4.  
Blackfriars Ship 1: Romano-Celtic, Gallo-Roman or Classis Britannicae?, **25.3** (1996), 234–8.
- Milne, Gustav and Draper, S., Conference Report: Cargoes, Containers and Stowage, **21.2** (1992), 155–9.  
*see* Dudley, E., Milne, G. and Appleton, S., A Boat Found at Kingsteignton, Devon, in 1898, **30.2** (2001), 166–72.
- Milne, P. H.**, Underwater Surveying at Gulber Wick in Shetland, **2.1** (1973), 168–76.
- Miñano, A.**, *see* Negueruela, I., Pinedo, J., Gómez, M., Miñano, A., Arellano, I. and Barba, J. S., Seventh-Century BC Phoenician Vessel Discovered at Playa de la Isla, Mazarron, Spain, **24.3** (1995), 189–97.
- Miserlis, P.**, *see* Liritzis, Y., Miserlis, P. and Rigopoulos, R., Aerial Photography of some Greek Coastal Regions and its Archaeological Implications, **12.3** (1983), 191–202.
- Moggeridge, John**, *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Mohamed, Musthafa**, *see* Tripathi, S., Manikfan, A. and Mohamed, M., An Indo-Arabian Type of Stone Anchor from Kannur, Kerala, West Coast of India, **34.1** (2005), 131–7.
- Momber, Garry**  
*Gorad Beuno*: Investigation of an Ancient Fish-Trap in Caernarfon Bay, N. Wales, **20.2** (1991), 95–109.  
Drowned and Deserted: a Submerged Prehistoric Landscape in the Solent, England, **29.1** (2000), 86–99.
- Momber, Garry and Campbell, C., News: Stone Age Stove under the Solent, **34.1** (2005), 148–9.
- Momber, Garry and Geen, M., The Application of the Submetrix ISIS 100 Swath Bathymetry System to the Management of Underwater Sites, **29.1** (2000), 154–62.
- Moore, Charles D. and Mason, A. R.**, Demonstration Survey of Prehistoric Reef-Net Sites with Sidescan Sonar, near



- Becher Bay, British Columbia, Canada, **41.1** (2012), 179–89.
- see Easton, N. A. and Moore, C. D., Test Excavations of Subtidal Deposits at Montague Harbour, British Columbia, Canada—1989, **20.4** (1991), 269–80.
- Moore**, David D., Technical Comments Relating to 'Ruling Theory' and the Identification of the Beaufort Inlet Wreck, **34.2** (2005), 335–9.
- Mor**, Hadas and Kahanov, Y., The Dor 2001/1 Shipwreck, Israel—a Summary of the Excavation, **35.2** (2006), 274–89.
- Mor, Hadas, see Kahanov, Ya'acov and Mor. H., The Dor 2001/1 Byzantine Shipwreck, Israel: final report, **43.1** (2014), 41–65.
- Morris**, Roland
- The Formation of Marine Organic and Detrital Concretion in Cornwall and the Scilly Isles, **5.4** (1976), 333–43.
- Ferrous Clib Concretion on Small Guns, **13.1** (1984), 65–70.
- Finds in Clib at *Colossus* Wreck, **13.1** (1984), 71–6.
- The 15th Century Hand-Gun ex *Association*, **13.1** (1984), 76–7.
- Ancient Pottery from the Scillonian Seabed, **13.2** (1984), 156–63.
- Big Guns Recovered from the Seabed, **13.2** (1984), 164–8.
- Unidentified Artefacts 2, **13.3** (1984), 211–14.
- The 'Dragging Rocks' Phenomenon, **13.3** (1984), 250–52.
- The *Anson* Excavation: the Metal of Big Guns Worn by Moving Sand, **13.3** (1984), 252–3.
- More Finds from Scilly Islands Wrecks, **13.3** (1984), 254–62.
- More Finds from Scilly Islands Wrecks 2: Balls of Plaited Coir Fibre, **13.4** (1984), 329–33.
- Morrison**, Ian A.
- Jarlshof. The Marine Environment of a Viking Settlement, **2.2** (1973), 382–4.
- Underwater Finds of Early Musical Instruments, **10.1** (1981), 63–4.
- 'Hieland Gallayais', Scots and Scandinavian Traditions—the Ship on the Cover of the Journal, **10.4** (1981), 275–6.
- The Extension of the Chronology of the Crannogs of Scotland, **10.4** (1981), 344–6.
- The Crannog off Ederline, Loch Awe, Argyll, **10.4** (1981), 347–9.
- see Christensen, A. E. and Morrison, I., Experimental Archaeology and Boats, **5.4** (1976), 275–84.
- see McArdle, G. M., McArdle, T. D. and Morrison, I. A., Scottish Lake-Dwelling Survey: Archaeology and Geomorphology in Loch Awe, Argyllshire, **2.2** (1973), 381–2.
- see Smith, C. D. and Morrison, I. A., The Buried Lagoon and Lost Port of Sipontum (Foggia, Italy), **3.2** (1974), 275–82.
- see Dean, Martin, Obituary: Ian Morrison, 1940–2005 (Editor, *IJNA*, 1981), **34.2** (2005), 344–5.
- Morrison**, J. S.
- Greek Naval Tactics in the 5th Century BC, **3.1** (1974), 21–6.
- Note on IG<sup>2</sup>II, 1604, 1.56 Thranitidōn toutōn apophainei ho dokimastēs zugias D, **7.2** (1978), 151–2.
- Hemiola, Trihemiola, **9.2** (1980), 121–6.
- Some Problems in Trireme Reconstruction, **13.3** (1984), 215–22.
- The Athenian Trireme, **16.2** (1987), 168–70.
- The Sea Trials of the Trireme: Poros 1987, **17.2** (1988), 173–5.
- Comment on 'The Athenian Trireme' by A. F. Tilley, **17.2** (1988), 177–8.
- Mortlock**, Berit and Redknap, M., The Cattewater wreck, Plymouth, Devon, **7.3** (1978), 195–204.
- Mörzer-Bruyns**, Willem F. J., A History of the Use and Supply of the Pleynschael by Instrument Makers to the VOC, **11.4** (1982), 293–6.
- Mörzer Bruyns, Willem F. J. and Horst, A. J. van der, Navigational Equipment from 't *Vliegend Hart* (1735), **35.2** (2006), 319–25.
- see Einarsson, L. and Mörzer Bruyns, W. F. J., A Cross-Staff from the Wreck of the *Kronan* (1676), **32.1** (2003), 53–60.
- Moss**, S. T., see Pournou, A., Jones, A. M. and Moss, S. T., Biodeterioration Dynamics of Marine Wreck-Sites Determine the Need for their *In-Situ* Protection, **30.2** (2001), 299–305.
- Motkin**, David, see Tomalin, D., Cross, J. and Motkin, D., An Alberghetti Bronze Minion and Carriage from Yarmouth Roads, Isle of Wight, **17.1** (1988), 75–86.
- Mott**, Lawrence V.
- Ships of the 13th Century Catalan Navy, **19.2** (1990), 101–12.
- Identification of the Words 'singla' and 'albaola' and their Relation to Timbers Found on 15th-Century Spanish Shipwrecks, **22.3** (1993), 287–9.
- A Three masted Ship Depiction from 1409, **23.1** (1994), 39–40.
- Muckelroy**, Keith
- A Systematic Approach to the Investigation of Scattered Wreck Sites, **4.2** (1975), 173–89.
- Historic Wreck Sites in Britain and their Environments, **6.1** (1977), 47–57.
- Muckelroy, Keith and Baker, Philip
- The Bronze Age Site off Moor Sand, near Salcombe, Devon. An Interim Report on the 1978 Season, **8.3**, 189–210.
- The Bronze Age Site off Moor Sand, Salcombe, Devon. An Interim Report on the 1979 Season, **9.2** (1980), 155–8.
- see Price, R. and Muckelroy, K.
- The Second Season of Work on the *Kennemerland* site, 1973. An Interim Report, **3.2** (1974), 257–68.

- The *Kennemerland* Site. The Third and Fourth Seasons 1974 and 1976. An Interim Report, **6.3** (1977), 187–218.
- The *Kennemerland* Site. The Fifth Season, 1978, **8.4** (1979), 311–20.
- see Price, R., Muckelroy, K. and Willies, L., The *Kennemerland* Site. A Report on the Lead Ingots, **9.1** (1980), 7–25.
- see McGrail, Seán, Obituary: Keith Muckelroy, **9.4** (1980), 276.
- Mueller**, Christof, Woelz, S. and Kalmring, S., High-Resolution 3D Marine Seismic Investigation of Hedeby Harbour, Germany, **42.2** (2013), 326–36.
- Müller-Wille**, M., Boat-Graves in Northern Europe, **3.2** (1974), 187–204.
- Muncher**, D. A., The Conservation of WLF-HA-1: the *Wydah* Shipwreck Site, **20.4** (1991), 335–49.
- see Brown, R., Bump, H. and Muncher, D. A., An *In Situ* Method for Determining Decomposition Rates of Shipwrecks, **17.2** (1988), 143–5.
- Munteanu**, Claudiu and Vochițu, A., Roof Tiles from the Ancient Greek Shipwreck 'Mangalia B', Black Sea Coast, Romania, **39.2** (2010), 407–12.
- Murdock**, Lorne D. and Daley, T.  
Polysulfide Rubber and its Application for Recording Archaeological Ship Features in a Marine Environment, **10.4** (1981), 337–42.  
Progress Report on the Use of FMC Polysulfide Rubber Compounds for Recording Archaeological Ships' Features in a Marine Environment, **11.4** (1982), 349–51.
- Murdock, S. R., see Sear, D. A., Bacon, S. R., Murdock, A., Doneghan, G., Baggaley, P., Serra, C. and LeBas, T. P., Cartographic, Geophysical and Diver Surveys of the Medieval Town Site at Dunwich, Suffolk, England, **40.1** (2011), 113–132.
- Murphy**, Larry E., see Russell, M. A., Conlin, D. L., Murphy, L. E., Johnson, D. L., Wilson, B. M. and Carr, J. D., A Minimum-Impact Method for Measuring Corrosion Rate of Steel-Hulled Shipwrecks in Seawater, **35.2** (2006), 310–18.
- Murray**, Cristian, see Elkin, D., Argüeso, A., Grosso, M., Murray, C., Vainstrib, D., Bastida, R. and Dellino-Musgrave, V., Archaeological Research on HMS *Swift*: a British Sloop-of-War Lost off Patagonia, Southern Argentina, in 1770, **36.1** (2007), 32–58.
- Murray**, William M., A Trireme Named *Isis*: the *Graffito* from Nymphaion, **30.2** (2001), 250–56.  
Obituary: Lionel Casson, 1914–2009, **39.1** (2010), 192–3.
- Museum of Overseas Communication History, see Green, J., Burningham, N. and Museum of Overseas Communication History, The Ship from Quanzhou, Fujian Province, People's Republic of China, **27.4** (1998), 277–301.
- Mustapa**, Syed Abdul Haris Bin Syed, Showcasing Maritime Heritage Artefacts for the Benefit of the Tourist Industry in Malaysia, **34.2** (2005), 211–15.
- Myrhøj**, Hanne Marie, The Planking Clamp for Tårnby: a Medieval Danish Boatbuilding Tool, **33.2** (2004), 320–29.
- Nadel**, Dani, see Paz, Y., Reshef, M., Ben-Avraham, Z., Marco, S., Tibor, G. and Nadel, D., A Submerged Monumental Structure in the Sea of Galilee, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 189–93.
- Nair**, M. V., see Tomalin, V., Selvakumar, V., Nair, M. V. and Gopi, P. K., The Thaikkal-Kadakkappally Boat: an Archaeological Example of Medieval Shipbuilding in the Western Indian Ocean, **33.2** (2004), 253–63.
- Nakas**, Yannis D., 14th-Century Galleys in the Black Sea: Ships in the Romance of Alexander the Great, **37.1** (2008), 77–87.
- Nance**, Jonathan M., The Columbus Foundation's *Niña*: a Report on the Rigging and Sailing Characteristics of the *Santa Clara*, **21.4** (1992), 295–308.
- Nappu**, Niko, see Leino, M., Ruuskanen, A. T., Flinkman, J., Kaasinen, J., Klemelä, U. E., Hietala, R. and Nappu, N., The Natural Environment of the Shipwreck *Vrouw Maria* (1771) in the Northern Baltic Sea: an assessment of her state of preservation, **40.1** (2011), 133–50.
- Nash**, Michael, The *Sydney Cove* Shipwreck Project, **31.1** (2002), 39–59.
- Nasti**, Atilio, Recovery and Conservation of Navigational Instruments from the Spanish Troopship *Salvador* which Sank in 1812 in Maldonado Pay, Punta del Este, Uruguay, **30.2** (2001), 279–81.
- Navri**, Rika, Kahanov, Y. and Cvikel, D., The Byzantine-Period Dor 2006 Shipwreck, Israel: preliminary hull construction report, **42.2** (2013), 305–25.
- Nayling**, Nigel and Jones, T., The Newport Medieval Ship, Wales, United Kingdom, **43.2** (2014), 239–78.
- Nayling**, Nigel and Susperregi, J., Iberian Dendrochronology and the Newport Medieval Ship, **43.2** (2014), 279–91.  
see Bates, M. R., Nayling, N., Bates R., Dawson S., Huws D. and Wickham-Jones C., A Multi-disciplinary Approach to the Archaeological Investigation of a Bedrock-Dominated Shallow-Marine Landscape: an example from the Bay of Firth, Orkney, UK, **42.1** (2013), 24–43.
- see Domínguez-Delmás, M., Nayling, N., Wązny, T., Loureiro, V. and Lavier, C., Dendrochronological Dating and Provenancing of Timbers from the Arade 1 Shipwreck, Portugal, **42.1** (2013), 118–36.
- Needles Underwater Archaeology Group (NUAG)  
The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 1–31.  
The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 2, **14.2** (1985), 97–118.
- Neev**, D., Bakler, N. and Emery, K. O., 1987. Mediterranean Coasts of Israel and North Sinai. Holocene Tectonism,

- New York, **18.3** (1989), 263–5.
- Negrel**, J. C., A Water Dredge, **5.1** (1976), 84–6.
- Negueruela**, Iván, Managing the Maritime Heritage: the National Maritime Archaeological Museum and National Centre for Underwater Research, Cartagena, Spain, **29.2** (2000), 179–98.
- Negueruela, I., Pinedo, J., Gómez, M., Miñano, A., Arellano, I. and Barba, J. S., Seventh-Century BC Phoenician Vessel Discovered at Playa de la Isla, Mazarron, Spain, **24.3** (1995), 189–97.
- Neilson**, Harry R. III, A Terracotta Phallus from Pisa Ship E: More Evidence for the Priapus Deity as Protector of Greek and Roman Navigators, **31.2** (2002), 248–53.
- Nelson**, D. A., The *Hamilton-Scourge* Project, **8.3** (1979), 245–9.
- Newell**, Mark M., Preliminary Documentation of a Chine-Girder Barge at Conway, South Carolina, **21.2** (1992), 135–47.
- Newton**, William, *see* Williams, H., Beasley, T., Huntley, D. and Newton, W., A Spanish Jar from the Queen Charlotte Islands, **20.3** (1991), 259–61.
- Neyland**, Robert S., *see* Delgado, J. P., McCarthy, M. and Neyland, R. S., Letter: An Open Letter to Maritime Archaeologists, Shipwreck Conservators, ICUCH/ICOMOS Members, Heritage Practitioners, and Stakeholders in *Resurgam* (1880), **35.1** (2006), 145.
- Nibbi**, Alessandra  
Five Stone Anchors from Alexandria, **20.3** (1991), 185–94.  
A Group of Stone Anchors from Mirgissa on the Upper Nile, **21.3** (1992), 259–67.
- Niblett**, Rosalind, A Neolithic Dugout from a Multi-Period Site near St Albans, Herts, England, **30.2** (2001), 155–95.
- Nicolaou**, K., Ancient Fish-Tanks at Lapithos, Cyprus. 1. Introduction, **5.2** (1976), 133–41.
- Nicolas**, Norman, *see* Clark, P., Conese, E., Nicolas, N. and Green, J., Philippines Archaeological Site Survey, February 1988, **18.3** (1989), 255–62.
- Nicolov**, Crasimir, *see* Dimitrov, B. and Nicolov, C., Stone anchors from Sozopol Bay, **5.1** (1976), 81–3.
- Nieto**, F. Javier and Foerster, F., Cap del Vol, **10.2** (1981), 157.
- Nilsen**, Gørill, *see* Wickler, S. and Nilsen G., Pre-Modern Boathouses: a maritime perspective from northern Norway, **41.1** (2012), 106–19.
- Nitter**, Marianne, Elvestad, E. and Selsing, L., Maritime Site Protection and the Fetch Method: an example from Rogaland, Norway, **42.1** (2013), 87–102.
- Noort**, Robert van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- North**, Neil A.  
Formation of Coral Concretions on Marine Iron, **5.3** (1976), 253–8.  
The Role of Galvanic Couples in the Corrosion of Shipwreck Metals, **13.2** (1984), 133–6.
- North, Neil A. and Owens, M., Design and Operation of a Furnace for H<sub>2</sub> Reduction of Marine Iron, **10.2** (1981), 95–100.
- see* Green, J. and North, N., Further Comment on the Hand-Guns ex *Association* (*IJNA* 13: 76–7, 243), **13.4** (1984), 334–7.
- see* Green, J. N., Henderson, G. and North, N., A Carronade from the Brig *James*: its History, Conservation and Gun Carriage Reconstruction, **10.2** (1981), 101–08.
- see* MacLeod, I. D. and North, N. A., Conservation of a Composite Cannon from *Batavia* (1629), **11.3** (1982), 213–19.
- Nowak**, Troy J., A Preliminary Report on *Ophthalmoi* from the Tektaş Burnu Shipwreck, **30.1** (2001), 86–94.
- Nymark**, Lis, *see* Crumlin-Pedersen, O., Nymark, L., Christiansen, C., *et al.*, Kyholm 78. A Joint Archaeological-Geological Investigation around a 13th Century Wreck at Kyholm, Samsø, Denmark, **9.3** (1980), 193–216.
- Nymoén**, Pål, Boats for Rivers and Mountains: sources for new narratives about river travel? **37.1** (2008), 3–16.
- see* Daly, A. and Nymoén, P., The Bøle Ship, Skien, Norway—Research History, Dendrochronology and Provenance, **37.1** (2008), 153–70.
- O'Connor**, David, *see* Kemp, B. and O'Connor, D., An Ancient Nile Harbour. University Museum Excavations at the 'Birket Habu', **3.1** (1974), 101–36.
- O'Connor**, Sue, *see* Lape, P., O'Connor, S. and Burnignham, N., Rock Art: A Potential Source of Information about Past Maritime Technology in the South-East Asia-Pacific Region, **36.2** (2007), 238–53.
- O hEailidhe**, P., The Monk's Boat—a Roman-Period Relic from Lough Lene, Co. Westmeath, Eire, **21.3** (1992), 185–90.
- Oddy**, W. A.  
Packing and Transporting the Graveney Boat, **1** (1972), 175–7.  
A Review of Procedures for the Conservation of Cast and Wrought Iron Found on the Sea-Bed, **4.2** (1975), 367–9.
- Oertling**, Thomas J.  
The Chain Pump: an 18th Century Example, **11.2** (1982), 113–24.  
Comment on 'New Views on Bilge Pumps from Roman Wrecks' (*IJNA* 13: 85–93), **13.4** (1984), 338.  
Comment [on 'Early Modern Ordnance and European Penetration of the Caribbean: the Operational Dimension' (*IJNA* 17: 35–53)], **17.4** (1988), 352–3.

- The Molasses Reef Wreck Hull Analysis: Final Report, **18.3** (1989), 229–43.
- The Highborn Cay Wreck: The 1986 Field Season, **18.3** (1989), 244–53.
- see Arnold, J. B. III and Oertling, T. J., Upper Texas Coast Underwater Archaeological Reconnaissance Project: Galveston, Chambers and Jefferson Counties, **24.3** (1995), 199–204.
- see Arnold, J. B., Oertling, T. J. and Hall, A. W.
- The *Denbigh* Project: Initial Observations on a Civil War Blockade-Runner and its Wreck-Site, **28.2** (1999), 126–44.
- The *Denbigh* Project: Excavation of a Civil War Blockade-Runner, **30.2** (2001), 231–49.
- see Keith, D. H., Duff, J. A., James, S. R., Oertling, T. J. and Simmons, J. J., The Molasses Reef Wreck, Turks and Caicos Islands, BWI: A Preliminary Report, **13.1** (1984), 45–63.
- see Smith, H. A., Arnold, J. B. III and Oertling, T., Investigation of a Civil War Anti-Torpedo Raft on Mustang Island, Texas, **16.2** (1987), 149–57.
- Öke**, Gülay, see Evrin, V., Öke, G., Türkmenoğlu, A. G. and Demirci, Ş., Stone Anchors from the Mediterranean Coasts of Anatolia, Turkey: Underwater Surveys and Archaeometrical Investigations, **31.2** (2002), 254–67.
- O'Keefe**, Patrick J.
- Maritime Archaeology and Salvage Laws. Some Comments Following *Robinson v. The Western Australian Museum*, **7.1** (1978), 3–7.
- Protection of the Underwater Cultural Heritage: Developments at UNESCO, **25.3** (1996), 169–76.
- O'Keefe**, Timothy, News: Mexico. 1978 CEDAM Expedition, **7.4** (1978), 337–8.
- Okorokov**, Alexander V.
- Development of Underwater Archaeological Investigations in Russia and the Former Soviet Union, **22.3** (1993), 267–73.
- Archaeological Finds of Ancient Dugouts in Russia and the Ukraine, **24.1** (1995), 33–45.
- Complex Underwater and Ground Investigations of 16th-18th Century Settlements in the Baltic, **26.4** (1997), 293–9.
- Olaberria**, Juan Pablo, The Conception of Hull Shape by Shell-builders in the Ancient Mediterranean, **43.2** (2014), 351–68.
- Olaberria**, Juan Pablo, and Olaizola I., A Basque Shipyard Design Method of the Late 19th and Early 20th Centuries, and its Relationship to Non-graphic Hull Design of the 15th Century, **42.2** (2013), 358–64.
- Olaizola**, Iñaki, see Olaberria, J. P., and Olaizola I., A Basque Shipyard Design Method of the Late 19th and Early 20th Centuries, and its Relationship to Non-graphic Hull Design of the 15th Century, **42.2** (2013), 358–64.
- Oldham**, N., Palmer, M. and Tyson, J., The Erme Estuary, Devon, Historic Wreck Site 1991–3, **22.4** (1993), 323–30.
- Oleson**, John Peter
- A Roman Sheave Block from the Harbour of Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **12.2** (1983), 155–70.
- The Technology of Roman Harbours, **17.2** (1988), 147–57.
- Oleson, John Peter and Stein, R., Comment on a Recent Article Concerning the Hydraulic System of the Roman Wreck at Grado, Gorizia, Italy, **36.2** (2007), 415–17.
- Oleson, John Peter, Brandon, C., Cramer, S. M., Cucitore, R., Gotti, E. and Hohlfelder, R. L., The ROMACONS Project: a Contribution to the Historical and Engineering Analysis of Hydraulic Concrete in Roman Maritime Structures, **33.2** (2004), 199–229.
- see Brandon, C. J., Hohlfelder, R. L. and Oleson, J. P., The Concrete Construction of the Roman Harbours at Baiae and Portun Iulius, Italy: the ROMACONS 2006 Field Season, **37.2** (2008), 374–9.
- see Brandon, C., Hohlfelder, R. L., Oleson, J. P. and Rauh, N., Geology, Materials, and the Design of the Roman Harbour of Soli-Pompeiiopolis, Turkey: the ROMACONS field campaign of August 2009, **39.2** (2010), 390–99.
- see Hohlfelder, R. L., Brandon, C. and Oleson, J. P.
- Building a Roman *Pila* in the Sea—Experimental Archaeology at Brindisi, Italy, September 2004, **34.1** (2005), 123–7.
- Constructing the Harbour of Caesarea Palaestina, Israel: New Evidence from the ROMACONS Field Campaign of October 2005, **36.2** (2007), 409–15.
- Oliver**, Kenneth, see Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Olsen**, Carol, Stylistic Developments of Ship Figureheads of the United States East Coast, **8.4** (1979), 321–32.
- Öniz**, Hakan, Kaya, H. and Aydingün, S., A Harbour Structure at Beylikdüzü, Istanbul, **43.1** (2014), 179–84.
- Oosting**, R., see Maarleveld, Th. J., Goudswaard, B. and Oosting, R., New Data on Early Modern Dutch-Flush Shipbuilding: Scheurak T24 and Inschot/Zuidoostak, **23.1** (1994), 13–25.
- Orlić**, Marijan, see Sténuit, M-E., Sténuit, R., Orlić, M. and Gluščević, S., A Preliminary Report on the Discovery and Recovery of a Bronze *Apozyomenos*, off Vele Orjule, Croatia, **30.2** (2001), 196–210.
- Ortiz-Troncoso**, Omar R., A 16th Century Hispanic Harbour in the Strait of Magellan, South America, **5.2** (1976), 176–9.
- Oron**, Asaf, Hadas, G., Liphschitz, N. and Bonani, G., A New Type of Composite Anchor Dated to the Fatimid-Crusader Period from the Dead Sea, Israel, **37.2** (2008), 295–301.
- Osada**, Frederic see Daggett, C., Jay, E. and Osada, F., The *Griffin*, An English East Indiaman Lost in the Philippines in 1761, **19.1** (1990), 35–41.

- O'Shea**, John M., The Archaeology of Scattered Wreck-Sites: Formation Processes and Shallow Water Archaeology in Western Lake Huron, **31.2** (2002), 211–27.
- O'Sullivan**, Aidan  
Eire Intertidal Archaeological Surveys in the Estuarine Wetlands of North Munster, **24**. (1995), 71–3.  
Archaeological Intertidal Surveys in North Munster, Republic of Ireland, **25.1** (1996), 66–7.
- Ovcharov**, Dimitar, Ship Graffiti from Medieval Bulgaria, **6.1** (1977), 59–61.
- Owen**, Norman C.  
HMS *Hazardous* Wrecked 1706. Pre-Disturbance Survey Report 1987, **17.4** (1988), 285–93.  
*Hazardous* 1990–1991 Interim Report, **20.4** (1991), 325–34.
- Owens**, M., *see* North, N. A. and Owens, M., Design and Operation of a Furnace for H<sub>2</sub> Reduction of Marine Iron, **10.2** (1981), 95–100.
- Oxley**, Ian  
Non-Artefactual Materials from Underwater Sites, **13.4** (1984), 337–8.  
Factors Affecting the Preservation of Underwater Archaeological Sites, **19.4** (1990), 340–41.
- Özdaş**, Harun A., *see* Greene, E. S., Leidwanger, J. and Özdaş, H. A., Two Early Archaic Shipwrecks at Kekova Adası and Kepçe Burnu, Turkey, **40.1** (2011), 60–68.
- Paddenberg**, Dietlind and Hession, B., Underwater Archaeology on Foot: a Systematic Rapid Foreshore Survey on the North Kent Coast, England, **37.1** (2008), 142–52.
- Pagliari**, Mario, *see* Bright, F. V., Ciriminna, R., Detty, M. R., Pagliaro, M., Selvaggio, P. and Tusa, S., Ecofriendly Protection from Biofouling of the Monitoring System at Pantelleria's Cala Gadir Underwater Archaeological Site, Sicily, **38.2** (2009), 417–21.
- Painter**, J. M. *see* Parker, A. J. and Painter, J. M., A Computer-Based Index of Ancient Shipwrecks, **8.1** (1979), 69–70.
- Palma**, Paola, Monitoring of Shipwreck Sites, **34.2** (2005), 323–31.
- Palmer**, Colin  
Reflections on the Balance of Traditional Sailing Vessels, **38.1** (2009), 90–96.  
Windward Sailing Capabilities of Ancient Vessels, **38.2** (2009), 314–30.  
*see* Pham, C., Blue, L. and Palmer, C., The Traditional Boats of Vietnam: an overview, **39.2** (2010), 258–77.
- Palmer**, M., *see* Oldham, N., Palmer, M. and Tyson, J., The Erme Estuary, Devon, Historic Wreck Site 1991–3, **22.4** (1993), 323–30.
- Pang**, James T. T., The Design of a Freeze-Drying System used in the Conservation of Waterlogged Materials, **11.2** (1982), 105–11.
- Papageorgiou**, Sophia, Arnold, M., Laborel, J. and Stiros, S. C., Seismic Uplift of the Harbour of Ancient Aigeira, Central Greece, **22.3** (1993), 275–81.
- Papathanassopoulos**, George, News: Greece. Underwater Surveys in 1979, **9.2** (1980), 164–7.  
Papathanassopoulos, George and Schilardi, D., An Underwater Survey of Paros, Greece: 1979. Preliminary Report, **10.2** (1981), 133–44.
- Papatheodorou**, George, Geraga, M. and Ferentinos, G., The Navarino Naval Battle Site, Greece—an Integrated Remote-Sensing Survey and a Rational Management Approach, **34.1** (2005), 95–109.
- Parham**, David, The Ferry at Hampton Loade on the River Severn, Shropshire, England and its Method of Operation, **26.4** (1997), 306–15.  
Parham, David and Fitzpatrick, A. P., A Pascual 1 Roman Amphora from Catalonia from the sea at Saint Alban's Head Ledge, Dorset, England, **42.1** (2013), 193–6.  
Parham, David, Rundell, E. and Merwe, P. van der, A Late-18th-Century Merchantman Wrecked in the South Edinburgh Channel, Thames Estuary, England, **42.1** (2013), 137–49.  
Parham, David, Underwood, C. and Rhynas Brown, R., British Postal Packet Hanover, 1757: salvage and archaeology, **42.2** (2013), 403–12.  
*see* Fletcher-Tomenius, Paul, Parham, D. and Williams, M., British Postal Packet Hanover, 1757: a legal history, **42.2** (2013), 392–402.
- Parizzi**, Simone, *see* Gaddi D. and Parizzi S., A Presumed Hydraulic Apparatus for the Transport of Live Fish, Found on the Roman Wreck at Grado, Italy, **40.2** (2011), 274–82.
- Parker**, A. J.  
Two Wrecks of the Augustan Period Found Near Brindisi, **3.1** (1974), 147.  
Lead Ingots from a Roman Ship at Ses Salines, Majorca, **3.1** (1974), 147–50.  
Stratification and Contamination in Ancient Mediterranean Shipwrecks, **10.4** (1981), 309–35.  
News: Underwater Archaeology Weekend at ... Dartington Hall ... 1985, **15.1** (1986), 75–6.  
Cargoes, Containers and Stowage: the Ancient Mediterranean, **21.2** (1992), 89–100.  
VIth Rassegna Conference Report, **21.2** (1992), 155.  
Maritime Cultures and Wreck Assemblages in the Graeco-Roman World, **24.2** (1995), 87–95.  
Letter to the Editor [Comment on the Jerusalem Ship], **25.3** (1996), 271–2.  
A Maritime Cultural Landscape: the Port of Bristol in the Middle Ages, **28.4** (1999), 323–42 (and Corrigendum **29.2** (2000): 299).
- Parker, A. J. and Painter, J. M., A Computer-Based Index of Ancient Shipwrecks, **8.1** (1979), 69–70.

- Parker, A. J. and Price, J., Spanish Exports of the Claudian Period: the Significance of the Port Vendres II Wreck Reconsidered, **10.3** (1981), 221–8.
- Parker, A. J. and Squire, D. M., A Wreck of the late 2nd Century AD at Terrauzza (Siracusa, Sicily), **3.1** (1974), 27–34.
- see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- see* Gibbins, D. J. L. and Parker, A. J., The Roman wreck of c. AD 200 at Plemmirio, near Siracusa (Sicily): Interim Report, **15.4** (1986), 267–304.
- Parry**, Steven and McGrail, S.  
The Tredunnoc Boat, **18.1** (1989), 43–9.  
A Prehistoric Plank Boat Fragment and a Hard from Caldicot Castle Lake, Wales, **20.4** (1991), 321–4.
- Parthesius**, Robert, Millar, K. and Jeffery, B., Preliminary Report on the Excavation of the 17th-Century Anglo-Dutch East-Indiaman *Avondster* in Bay of Galle, Sri Lanka, **34.2** (2005), 216–37.
- Parthiban**, G., *see* Tripathi, S., Parthiban, G., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh and Bandodker, S. N., Lead Ingots from a Shipwreck off Poompuhar, Tamil Nadu, East Coast of India: Evidence for Overseas Trade and Their Significance, **32.2** (2003), 225–37.
- Pascual**, Ricardo, *see* Foerster, F. and Pascual, R., Two thousand Year Old Cloth Made from Goats' Hair, **12.3** (1983), 264–6.
- Paz**, Yitzhak, Reshef, M., Ben-Avraham, Z., Marco, S., Tibor, G. and Nadel, D., A Submerged Monumental Structure in the Sea of Galilee, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 189–93.
- Peacock**, Andrew, *see* Peacock, D. and Peacock, A., The Enigma of 'Aydhah: a medieval Islamic port on the Red Sea coast, **37.1** (2008), 32–48.
- Peacock**, David and Cutler, Lyn, with a contribution by Peter Woodward, A Neolithic Voyage, **39.1** (2010), 116–24.
- Peacock, David and Peacock, A., The Enigma of 'Aydhah: a medieval Islamic port on the Red Sea coast, **37.1** (2008), 32–48.
- Pearce**, Richard B. *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Pearson**, Colin  
The West Australian Museum Conservation Laboratory for Marine Archaeological Material, **3.2** (1974), 295–305.  
Legislation for the Protection of Shipwrecks in Western Australia, **5.2** (1976), 171–3.  
On-Site Conservation Requirements for Marine Archaeological Excavations, **6.1** (1977), 37–46.  
Conservation and Maritime Archaeology, **9.2** (1980), 147–50.
- Pedersen**, Ralph K., A Clench-Fastened Boat in Kerala, India, **39.1** (2010), 110–15.
- Pensabene**, Patrizio  
A Cargo of Marble Shipwrecked at Punta Scifo near Crotona (Italy), **7.2** (1978), 105–18.  
Supplement to 'A Cargo of Marble Shipwrecked at Punta Scifo near Crotona' by Patrizio Pensabene (*IJNA* 7: 105–18, 1978), **7.3** (1978), 233–4.
- Perkins**, D. R. J., An Analysis of Lead Musket Shot from the Wreck of an Early 18th Century Man-of-War, **12.4** (1983), 339–42.
- Pernambucano de Mello**, Ulysses, *see* Mello, Ulysses Pernambuco de
- Peschel**, Christine, A Note on a Prehistoric Model of a Dugout, **14.3** (1985), 265–7.
- Peters**, B. G., *see* Blavatsky, V. D. and Peters, B. G., A Wreck of the Late 4th or Early 3rd Century BC near Donuzlav, **2.1** (1973), 25–32.
- Petersen**, Britt-Marie, The Dutch Fluitship *Anna Maria*, foundered in Dalarö Harbour in 1709, **16.4** (1987), 293–304.
- Petriaggi**, Roberto, The Role of the Italian Central Institute of Restoration in the Field of Underwater Archaeology, **31.1** (2002), 74–82.
- Pham**, Charlotte, Blue, L. and Palmer, C., The Traditional Boats of Vietnam: an overview, **39.2** (2010), 258–77.
- Phillpotts**, Chris, *see* Goodburn D. M., Meddens, F., Holden, S. and Phillpotts, C., Linking Land and Navy: archaeological investigations at the site of the Woolwich Royal Dockyard, **40.2** (2011), 306–27.
- Pickard**, O. G., Unidentified Artefact 11, **16.4** (1987), 342.
- Piercy**, Robin C. M.  
Mombasa Wreck Excavation. Preliminary Report, 1977, **6.4** (1977), 331–47.  
Mombasa Wreck Excavation. Second Preliminary Report, **7.4** (1978), 301–19.  
Mombasa Wreck Excavation. Third Preliminary Report, **8.4** (1979), 303–9.  
Mombasa Wreck Excavation. Fourth Preliminary Report, 1980, **10.2** (1981), 109–18.
- Pinedo**, J. *see* Negueruela, I., Pinedo, J., Gómez, M., Miñano, A., Arellano, I. and Barba, J. S., Seventh-Century BC Phoenician Vessel Discovered at Playa de la Isla, Mazarron, Spain, **24.3** (1995), 189–97.
- Pirazzoli**, Paolo Antonio, Submerged Remains of Ancient Megisti in Castellorizo Island (Greece): a Preliminary Survey, **16.1** (1987), 57–66.
- see* Erol, O. and Pirazzoli, P. A., Seleucia Pieria: an Ancient Harbour Submitted to Two Successive Uplifts, **21.4**

- (1992), 317–27.
- Pitt**, E. E. H., *see* Brownsword, R. and Pitt, E. E. H., A Medieval Weight from the *Mary Rose*, **15.2** (1986), 161–2.
- Pitt**, Ken and Goodburn, D. M., with contributions by R. Stephenson and C. Elmers, 18th- and 19th-Century Shipyards at the South-East Entrance to the West India Docks, London, **32.2** (2003), 191–209.
- Pizarro**, Oscar, *see* Henderson, J. C., Pizarro, O., Johnson-Roberson, M. and Mahon, I., Mapping Submerged Archaeological Sites using Stereo-Vision Photogrammetry, **42.2** (2013), 243–56.
- Plets**, Ruth M. K., Dix, J. K. and Best, A. I., Mapping of the Buried Yarmouth Roads Wreck, Isle of Wight, UK, using a Chirp Sub-Bottom Profiler, **37.2** (2008), 360–73.
- Plets, Ruth M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87–98.
- see* Westley, K., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1** (2011), 99–112.
- Pohl**, Henrik, From the *Kattumaram* to the *Fibre-Teppa*—Changes in Boatbuilding Traditions on India’s East Coast, **36.2** (2007), 382–408.
- Pollard**, Edward  
Inter-Tidal Causeways and Platforms of the 13th- to 16th-Century City-State of Kilwa Kisiwani, Tanzania, **37.1** (2008), 98–114.  
The Mesolithic Maritime Landscape on the North Coast of Ireland, **40.2** (2011), 387–403.
- Polzer**, Mark E., Toggles and Sails in the Ancient World: Rigging Elements Recovered from the Tantura B Shipwreck Israel, **37.2** (2008), 225–52.
- Pomey**, Patrice, The Kelenderis Ship: A Lateen Sail, **35.2** (2006), 326–9.
- Pomey, Patrice, Kahanov, Y., and Rieth, E., Transition from Shell to Skeleton in Ancient Mediterranean Ship-Construction: analysis, problems, and future research, **41.2** (2012), 235–314.
- Pomey, Patrice, Kahanov, Y., and Rieth, E., On the Transition from Shell to Skeleton, **42.2** (2013), 434–8.
- Pournou**, A., Jones, A. M. and Moss, S. T., Biodeterioration Dynamics of Marine Wreck-Sites Determine the Need for their *In-Situ* Protection, **30.2** (2001), 299–305.
- Pozza**, Matthew R., *see* Boyce, J. I., Reinhardt, E. G., Raban, A. and Pozza, M. R., Marine Magnetic Survey of a Submerged Roman Harbour, Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **33.1** (2004), 122–36.
- Prados**, Edward, An Archaeological Investigation of Sira Bay, Aden, Republic of Yemen, **23.4** (1994), 297–307.
- Preece**, C. and Burton, S., Church Rocks, 1975–83: a Reassessment, **22.3** (1993), 257–65.
- Price**, Jennifer *see* Parker, A. J. and Price, J., Spanish Exports of the Claudian Period: the Significance of the Port Vendres II Wreck Reconsidered, **10.3** (1981), 221–8.
- Price**, M. Jessop, A Roman 3rd Century AD Shipwreck at Cape Ognina (Siracusa, Sicily). Appendix: The Coins, **3.1** (1974), 151–3.
- Price**, Richard and Muckelroy, K.  
The Second Season of Work on the *Kennemerland* site, 1973. An Interim Report, **3.2** (1974), 257–68.  
The *Kennemerland* Site. The Third and Fourth Seasons 1974 and 1976. An Interim Report, **6.3** (1977), 187–218.  
The *Kennemerland* Site. The Fifth Season, 1978, **8.4** (1979), 311–20.
- Price, Richard, Muckelroy, K. and Willies, L., The *Kennemerland* Site. A Report on the Lead Ingots, **9.1** (1980), 7–25.  
*see* Dobbs, C. T. C. and Price, R. A., The *Kennemerland* Site. An Interim Report. The Sixth and Seventh Seasons, 1984 & 1987, and the Identification of Five Golf Clubs, **20.2** (1991), 111–22.
- Pridemore**, Matthew G., A Re-Examination of a Ship on an Ivory Plaque from Sparta, **24.2** (1995), 161–3.
- Priestman**, Keith, The *Mary*, Charles II’s Yacht: 3. Conservation of Finds, **2.1** (1973), 70–72.
- Prynn**, Michael,  
Some General Considerations Applying to the Examination of the Remains of Old Ships, **2.2** (1973), 227–32.  
Letter: *Grace Dieu*, **5.3** (1976), 252.
- Prytulak**, M. George, Weapons on the Thera Ships, **11.1** (1982), 3–6.
- Pulak**, Cemal, The Uluburun Shipwreck: an Overview, **27.3** (1998), 188–224.  
*see* Bass, G., Frey, D. A. and Pulak, C., A Late Bronze Age Shipwreck at Kaş, Turkey, **13.4** (1984), 271–9.
- Quinn**, Rory, Adams, J. R., Dix, J. K. and Bull, J. M., The *Invincible* (1758) Site—an Integrated Geophysical Assessment, **27.2** (1998), 126–38.
- Quinn, Rory, Bull, J. M., Dix, J. K. and Adams, J. R., The *Mary Rose* Site—Geophysical Evidence for Palaeo-Scour Marks, **26.1** (1997), 3–16.
- Quinn, Rory, Cooper, A. J. A. G. and Williams, B., Marine Geophysical Investigation of the Inshore Coastal Waters of Northern Ireland, **29.2** (2000), 294–98.
- see* Plets, R. M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87–98.
- see* Westley, K., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1**

(2011), 99-112.

**Raban, Avner**

The Mercury Carrier from the Red Sea, **2.1** (1973), 179–83.

Recent Maritime Archaeological Research in Israel, **10.4** (1981), 287–308.

Recent Maritime Research in Israel, **12.3** (1983), 229–51.

Caesarea Maritima 1983–1984, **14.2** (1985), 155–77.

The Boat from Migdal Nunia and the Anchorages of the Sea of Galilee from the Time of Jesus, **17.4** (1988), 311–29.

The Medinet Habu Ships: Another Interpretation, **18.2** (1989), 163–71.

Medieval Anchors from the Red Sea, **19.4** (1990), 299–306.

Archaeological Park for Divers at Sebastos and Other Submerged Remnants in Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **21.1** (1992), 27–35.

Sebastos: the Royal Harbour at Caesarea Maritima—a Short-Lived Giant, **21.2** (1992), 111–24.

Three-Hole Composite Stone Anchors from a Medieval Context at Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **29.2** (2000), 260–72.

Raban, Avner and Galili, E., Recent Maritime Archaeological Research in Israel—a Preliminary Report, **14.4** (1985), 321–56.

Raban, Avner and Kahanov, Y., Clay Models of Phoenician Vessels in the Hecht Museum at the University of Haifa, Israel, **32.1** (2003), 61–72.

Raban, Avner and Linder, E., News Report on Akko, Caesarea and Dor, **7.3** (1978), 238–43.

see Boyce, J. I., Reinhardt, E. G., Raban, A. and Pozza, M. R., Marine Magnetic Survey of a Submerged Roman Harbour, Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **33.1** (2004), 122–36.

see Brandon, Christopher, Obituary: Avner Raban, **33.2** (2004), 351.

**Rackham, J.**, see Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.

**Radić, Irena**, Three more Louteria Finds in the Eastern Adriatic, **20.2** (1991), 155–6.

**Ragheb, Ashraf Abdel-Raouf**,

Preliminary Report on the Survey of El-Kur Island and Environs, Miami Beach, Alexandria, Egypt, **39.2** (2010), 412–18.

Notes on Diving in Ancient Egypt, **40.2** (2011), 424–7.

**Ramsay, Jennifer**, Trade or Trash: an examination of the archaeological remains from the Byzantine harbour at Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **39.2** (2010), 376–82.

**Ramsey, Andrew**, see Troalen, L. G., Cox, D., Skinner, T., Ramsey, A. and Bate, D., Three-Dimensional Computed Tomography X-Radiographic Investigation of a 17th-Century Watch from the Wreck of the *Swan*, off Duart Point, Mull, Scotland, **39.1** (2010), 165–71.

**Randall, A. J.**, Unidentified Artefact 7, **15.1** (1986), 49–52.

**Rankov, Boris**, see Blackman, D. and Rankov, B., Conference Report: The Maritime World of Ancient Rome, **33.1** (2004), 173–5.

see Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.

**Ransley, Jesse**

Rigorous Reasoning, Reflexive Research and the Space for ‘Alternative Archaeologies’. Questions for Maritime Archaeological Heritage Management, **36.2** (2007), 221–37.

In Response to Pedersen’s ‘A Clench-Fastened Boat from Kerala’: a revealing boat narrative not a ‘new’ type of boat, **39.2** (2010), 423–31.

**Rao, B. R.**, see Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Rao, B. R., Sila Tripathi and Khedekar, V. D., A Possible Medieval Lighthouse at Mul Dwarka (Kodinar), Saurashtra Coast, India, **39.2** (2010), 418–22.

**Rao, K. P.**, see Sila Tripathi, Rao, K. P., Kumari, S., Imson, O. and Vanlalhrualtuangi, V., A Single-hole Stone Anchor from Kottapatnam: early historic port site of Andhra Pradesh, India, **43.1** (2014), 188–91.

**Rao, S. R.**, Submerged City and Shipwreck in Dwarka, **16.3** (1987), 252–4.

**Rauh, Nicholas**, see Brandon, C., Hohlfelder, R. L., Oleson, J. P. and Rauh, N., Geology, Materials, and the Design of the Roman Harbour of Soli-Pompeiiopolis, Turkey: the ROMACONS field campaign of August 2009, **39.2** (2010), 390–99.

**Raupp, Jason T.**, see May, Sally K., McKinnon, J. F. and Raupp, J. T., Boats on Bark: an Analysis of Groote Eylandt Aboriginal Bark-Paintings featuring Macassan *Praus* from the 1948 Arnhem Land Expedition, Northern Territory, Australia, **38.2** (2009), 369–85.

**Raveh, Kurt and Kingsley, S.**, The Wreck Complex at the Entrance to Dor Harbour, Israel: Preliminary Details, **21.4** (1992), 309–15.

see Kingsley, Sean A and Raveh, K.

Stone Anchors from Byzantine Contexts in Dor Harbour, Israel, **23.1** (1994), 1–12.

Stamped Lead Ingots from the Coast of Israel, **23.2** (1994), 119–28.

A Reassessment of the Northern Harbour of Dor, Israel, **23.4** (1994), 289–95.

see Wachsmann, S. and Raveh, K.

News: Israel. Underwater Work Carried Out by the Israel Department of Antiquities, **9.3** (1980), 256–64.



- An Underwater Salvage Excavation near Kibbutz ha-Hotrim, Israel, **10.2** (1981), 160.  
 Concerning a Lead ~Ingot Fragment from ha-Hotrim, Israel, **13.2** (1984), 169–76.  
 A Concise Nautical History of Dor/Tantura, **13.3** (1984), 223–41.  
*see* Wachsmann, S., Raveh, K. and Cohen, O., The Kinneret Boat Project Part I. The Excavation and Conservation of the Kinneret Boat, **16.3** (1987), 233–45.
- Ravn**, Morten, A 16th-Century Ship-Find from Amager Beach Park, Denmark: description and preliminary interpretation, **40.2** (2011), 293–305.
- Rebikoff**, Dmitri, Precision Underwater Photomosaic Techniques for Archaeological Mapping. Interim Experiment on the Bimini ‘Cyclopean’ Complex, **1** (1972), 184–6.
- Redknap**, Mark, The *Albion* and *Hindustan*: the Fate of Two Outward-Bound East Indiamen, **19.1** (1990), 23–30.  
 Redknap, Mark and Lane, A., The Early Medieval Crannog at Llangorse, Powys: an Interim Statement on the 1989–1993 Seasons, **23.3** (1994), 189–205.  
 Redknap, Mark and Smith, R. D., Introduction [to Special Issue: Ships, Cargoes and the East India Trade: The English East India Company and its Competitors], **19.1** (1990), 1–3.  
*see* Mortlock, B. and Redknap, M., The Cattewater Wreck, Plymouth, Devon, **7.3** (1978), 195–204.
- Reece**, Beverley, National Trust—Maritime Grants, **10.4** (1981), 350–51.
- Reedy**, James R. Jr  
 Field Procedures Developed for a Scattered, Deeply Buried Site in a High Energy Location: the Wydah (WLF-HA-1), Cape Cod, Massachusetts, USA, **20.1** (1991), 53–8.  
 Suggestions for Modifications to Portable Gold-mining Sluices for Use on Submerged Archaeological Sites, **20.3** (1991), 251–4.
- Reid**, Nancy Mills and Berry, M., Joint Thai-Australian Underwater Archaeological Project 1987–1988 Part 2: Thailand Project, Conservation Activities in 1987, **18.4** (1989), 317–20.
- Reinders**, Reinder  
 Mud-works: Dredging the Port of Amsterdam in the 17th Century, **10.3** (1981), 229–38.  
 The Excavation and Salvage of a 16th Century ‘Buertschip’, **12.4** (1983), 336–8.
- Reinhardt**, Eduard G., *see* Boyce, J. I., Reinhardt, E. G., Raban, A. and Pozza, M. R., Marine Magnetic Survey of a Submerged Roman Harbour, Caesarea Maritima, Israel, **33.1** (2004), 122–36.
- Renner**, Marcie *see* Broadwater, J. D., Adams, R. M. and Renner, M., The Yorktown Shipwreck Archaeological Project: an Interim Report on the Excavation of Shipwreck 44Y088, **14.4** (1985), 301–14.
- Rensburg**, Julian Jansen van, The Hawārī of Socotra, Yemen, **39.1** (2010), 99–109.
- Reshef**, Moshe, *see* Paz, Y., Reshef, M., Ben-Avraham, Z., Marco, S., Tibor, G. and Nadel, D., A Submerged Monumental Structure in the Sea of Galilee, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 189–93.
- Rhynas Brown**, Ruth, *see* Parham, D., Underwood, C. and Rhynas Brown, R., British Postal Packet Hanover, 1757: salvage and archaeology, **42.2** (2013), 403–12.
- Riccardi**, Edoardo  
 Recovery of Medieval and Modern Archaeological Material in the Harbour of Vado Ligure, Savona, Italy from 1975 to 1985, **16.4** (1987), 305–8.  
 The Varazze Wreck, a New Discovery in Liguria, Italy, **21.2** (1992), 149–53.  
 An obsidian core recovered from the waters off Capraia, Tuscany, **21.3** (1992), 271–2.  
 Discovery of a Roman Stratum in the Harbour of Vado Ligure, Savona, Italy, **17.3** (1988), 269–70.  
 A Ship's Mast Discovered During Excavation of the Roman Port at Olbia, Sardinia, **31.2** (2002), 268–9.  
 Riccardi, Edoardo and Chamberlain, M., The 1993 Season of Operations on the Varazze Wreck, Liguria, Italy, **26.4** (1997), 300–05.  
*see* Alves, F., Rodrigues, P., Aleluia, M., Rodrigo, R., Garcia, C., Rieth, E. and Riccardi, E., Ria de Aveiro A: a Shipwreck from Portugal Dating to the Mid-15th Century; a Preliminary Report, **30.1** (2001), 12–36.  
*see* **Gavini**, Virgilio, Riccardi, E. and Tiboni, F., Notes on the Identification of the Roman MAsTs Found in the Port of Olbia, Sardinia, **43.1** (2014), 27–34.
- Richards**, Douglas G., Water-Penetration Aerial Photography, **9.4** (1980), 331–7.
- Richards**, Nathan, *see* Rodgers, B. A., Richards, N. and Lusardi, W. R., 'Ruling Theories Linger': Questioning the Identity of the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck, **34.1** (2005), 24–37.
- Richardson**, Miranda, The Second Asia and Pacific Regional Conference on UCH, 12–16 May 2014 in Honolulu, Hawai‘i, **43.2** (2014), 455–7.
- Richez**, F., *see* L’Hour, M. and Richez, F., An 18th Century French East Indiaman: the *Prince de Conty* (1746), **19.1** (1990), 75–9.  
*see* Bousquet, G., L’Hour, M. and Richez, F., The Discovery of an English East Indiaman at Bassas da India, a French Atoll in the Indian Ocean: the *Sussex* (1738), **19.1** (1990), 81–5.
- Rickman**, G. E., The Archaeology and History of Roman Ports, **17.3** (1988), 257–67.
- Riess**, Warren and Daniel, G., Evaluation of Preservation Efforts for the Revolutionary War Privateer *Defence*, **26.4** (1997), 330–38.
- Riess, Warren *see* Mazel, C. and Riess, W., An Inexpensive Method for Real-time, Accurate Navigational Control of Marine Surveys, **8.4** (1979), 333–8.
- Rieth**, Eric, In Memory of Michel Mollat du Jourdin, **26.1** (1997), 1–2.

- 'Of Ships and Men': Beijing showcases new initiative on maritime heritage studies in Asia and Southeast Asia, **39.2** (2010), 439-41.
- see Alves, F., Rodrigues, P., Aleluia, M., Rodrigo, R., Garcia, C., Rieth, E. and Riccardi, E., Ria de Aveiro A: a Shipwreck from Portugal Dating to the Mid-15th Century; a Preliminary Report, **30.1** (2001), 12-36.
- see L'Hour, M., Long, L. and Rieth, E., The Wreck of an 'Experimental' Ship of the 'Oost-Indische Companie': The *Mauritius* (1609), **19.1** (1990), 63-73.
- see Pomey, P., Kahanov, Y., and Rieth, E., Transition from Shell to Skeleton in Ancient Mediterranean Ship-Construction: analysis, problems, and future research, **41.2** (2012), 235-314.
- see Pomey, Patrice, Kahanov, Y., and Rieth, E., On the Transition from Shell to Skeleton, **42.2** (2013), 434-8.
- Rieu**, Robert, Jestin, O. and Carrazé, F., Mediterranean Hull Types Compared 4: an Unusual Type of Construction. The Hull of Wreck 1 at Bon Porte, **9.1** (1980), 70-72.
- Rigopoulos**, R. see Liritzis, Y., Miserlis, P. and Rigopoulos, R., Aerial Photography of some Greek Coastal Regions and its Archaeological Implications, **12.3** (1983), 191-202.
- Rivera-Collazo**, Isabel C., Historical Ship Graffiti on the Walls of San Juan's Spanish Defence System: an Interim Report, **35.1** (2006), 41-52.
- Roach**, Alistair, Model Boats in the Context of Maritime History and Archaeology, **37.2** (2008), 313-34.
- Roberts**, Owain T. P.  
 Pwll Fanog wreck, Menai Straits, North Wales. An Interim Report on the Ship's Remains Revealed During the 1978 Exploratory Excavation of the Salte Cargo Mound, **8.3** (1979), 249-54.  
 An Index for Flat-Bottom Boats, **12.4** (1983), 325-31.  
 Wind-Power and the Boats from the Cyclades, **16.4** (1987), 309-11.  
 Shroudless in Scandinavia?, **19.2** (1990), 123-7.  
 The Brigg 'Raft' Reassessed as a Round Bilge Bronze Age Boat, **21.3** (1992), 245-58.  
 The Brigg 'Raft': a Flat-Bottomed Boat. A Response, **24.2** (1995), 159-60.  
 An Explanation of Ancient Windward Sailing—Some Other Considerations, **24.4** (1995), 307-15.  
 The Boat from Lough Neagh, **25.3** (1996), 265-6.  
 An Exercise in Hull Reconstruction Arising from the Alderney Elizabethan Wreck, **27.1** (1998), 32-42.  
 Accident not Intention: Llyn Cerrig Bach, Isle of Anglesey, Wales—Site of an Iron Age Shipwreck, **31.1** (2002), 25-38.  
 Llong Casnewydd: the Newport Ship—a Personal View, **33.1** (2004), 158-63.  
 Interpretations of Prehistoric Boat Remains, **35.1** (2006), 72-8.  
 The Dover Boat: Steady as She Goes!, **35.2** (2006), 334.  
 The Rig of the Kelenderis Ship Reconsidered, **35.2** (2006), 330-31.
- see Illsley, J. S. and Roberts, O. T. P.  
 An 18th Century Boat in Lake Padarn, North Wales, **8.1** (1979), 45-67.  
 Two Further Boat Finds in the Snowdon Lakes, **9.4** (1980), 342-8.
- Robertson**, Philip, with contributions by J. Cook and B. Kaye, A Shipwreck near Kinlochbervie, Sutherland, Scotland, UK, **33.1** (2004), 14-28.
- see Bates, C. R., Lawrence, M., Dean, M., and Robertson, P., Geophysical Methods for Wreck-Site Monitoring: the Rapid Archaeological Site Surveying and Evaluation (RASSE) programme, **40.2** (2011), 404-16.
- Robinson**, David Stewart see Johnston, P. and Robinson, D. S., The Wreck of the 1848 Propeller *Indiana*: Interim Report, **22.3** (1993), 219-35.
- Robinson**, John  
 Museum Report 4. Deutsches Museum, Munich, **7.4** (1978), 333-6.  
 Conference Report: The Venice Arsenal visits Greenwich, **35.2** (2006), 336.
- Robinson**, Rhonda  
 see Plets, R. M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87-98.
- see Westley, K., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1** (2011), 99-112.
- Robinson**, Wendy S.  
 Observations on the Preservation of Archaeological Wrecks and Metals in Marine Environments, **10.1** (1981), 3-14.  
 The Corrosion and Preservation of Ancient Metals from Marine Sites, **11.3** (1982), 221-31.
- Rodgers**, Bradley A.,  
 The Case for Biologically Induced Corrosion at the Yorktown Shipwreck Archaeological Site, **18.4** (1989), 335-40.
- Rodgers, Bradley A. and Corbin, A.  
 Shipwreck in a Swamp: the Burroughs Site at Edenton, N. Carolina, USA, **31.2** (2002), 228-36.  
 Mud Box—Filled with Stone: the Wreck of the Scow Schooner *Dan Hayes*, **32.2** (2003), 210-24.
- Rodgers, Bradley A., Richards, N. and Lusardi, W. R., 'Ruling Theories Linger': Questioning the Identity of the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck, **34.1** (2005), 24-37.
- see Cantelas, F. J. and Rodgers, B. A., The *Maple Leaf*: a Case Study in Cost-Effective Zero-Visibility, Riverine

- Archaeology, **23.4** (1994), 271–82.
- see Corbin, A. and Rodgers, B. A., Steamboat *Montana* (1879–1884)—Leviathan of the American Plains, **36.1** (2007), 59–74.
- Rodrigo**, Ricardo, see Alves, F., Rodrigues, P., Aleluia, M., Rodrigo, R., Garcia, C., Rieth, E. and Riccardi, E., Ria de Aveiro A: a Shipwreck from Portugal Dating to the Mid-15th Century; a Preliminary Report, **30.1** (2001), 12–36.
- Rodrigues**, Jennifer A.  
 Jetty-Site Artefacts from Holdfast Bay, South Australia: Tracing the State's Historical Development from its Early Years, based on a Functional Analysis of Submerged Material Culture, **31.1** (2002), 108–28.  
 An Amnesty Assessed. Human Impact on Shipwreck Sites: the Australian Case, **38.1** (2009), 153–62.
- Rodrigues**, Paulo, see Alves, F., Rodrigues, P., Aleluia, M., Rodrigo, R., Garcia, C., Rieth, E. and Riccardi, E., Ria de Aveiro A: a Shipwreck from Portugal Dating to the Mid-15th Century; a Preliminary Report, **30.1** (2001), 12–36.
- Rodriguez**, Juan, see Carlin, W., Keith, D. and Rodriguez, J., Galvanic Removal of Metallic Wrought Iron from Marine Encrustations, **31.2** (2002), 293–9.
- Rogers**, A., Water and the Urban Fabric: a study of towns and waterscapes in the Roman period in Britain, **41.2** (2012), 327–39.
- Rogers**, Jason S., Logboats from Bohemia and Moravia, Czech Republic, **39.2** (2010), 310–26.
- Rogers**, Penelope Walton, see Dawkes, G., with Goodburn, D. and Rogers, P. W., Lightening the Load: Five 19th-Century River Lighters at Erith on the River Thames, UK, **38.1** (2009), 71–89.
- Rogers**, Peter, see Bednarik, R. G., Hobman, B. and Rogers, P., *Nale Tasih 2: Journey of a Middle Palaeolithic Raft*, **28.1** (1999), 25–33.
- Ronan**, Colin A, Unidentified Elizabethan Telescope?, **23.3** (1994), 250.
- Ronen**, Avraham, Comment on *Mediterranean Coasts of Israel and North Sinai. Holocene Tectonism from Geology, Geophysics and Archaeology*, **18.3** (1989), 263–5.
- Rönaby**, Johan, New Research at Bulverket Lake Building, Gotland, Sweden, **19.3** (1990), 233–7.  
 see Adams, J. and Rönaby, J., Kuggmaren 1: the First Cog Find in the Stockholm Archipelago, Sweden, **31.2** (2002), 172–81.  
 see Adams, J. and Rönaby, J., One of His Majesty's 'Beste Kraffwells': the wreck of an early carvel-built ship at Franska Sternarna, Sweden **42.1** (2013), 103–17.  
 see Eriksson, N. and Rönaby J., 'The Ghost Ship'. An Intact Fluyt from c.1650 in the Middle of the Baltic Sea, **41.2** (2012), 350–61.
- Roseberry**, George see Arnold, J. B. III, Landry, L., Roseberry, G. and Hauser, J., Preliminary Mapping of the Caney Creek Wreck: a Model of Appropriate Private Sector Access to an Historic Shipwreck, **23.2** (1994), 109–13.
- Rosen**, Baruch, Comments on the Reconstruction of One of the Ships on the Lod Mosaic, **33.1** (2004), 167–8.  
 Rosen, Baruch and Galili, E., Lead Use on Roman Ships and its Environmental Impact, **36.2** (2007), 300–7.  
 Rosen, Baruch and Galili, E., A Needle Assemblage from a Roman Shipwreck off the Israeli Coast, **43.2** (2014), 343–50.  
 Rosen, Baruch, Galili E. and Zviely D., The Roman Lighthouse at Akko, Israel, **41.1** (2012), 171–8.  
 see Galili, E., Gale N. and Rosen B., A Late Bronze Age Shipwreck with a Metal Cargo from Hishuley Carmel, Israel, **42.1** (2013), 2–23.  
 see Galili, E. and Rosen, B., Fishing Gear from a 7th-Century Shipwreck off Dor, Israel, **37.1** (2008), 67–76.  
 see Galili, E. and Rosen, B., Ancient Remotely-Operated Instruments Recovered Under Water off the Israeli Coast, **37.2** (2008), 283–94.  
 see Galili, E. and Rosen, B., Ancient Sounding-Weights and Navigation along the Mediterranean Coast of Israel, **38.2** (2009), 343–68.  
 see Galili, E. and Rosen, B., A Roman Nautical Lead Brazier: its decoration and origin, and comparable coastal finds, **41.2** (2012), 416–20.  
 see Galili, Ehud and Rosen, B., A 15th-Century Wreck of an Ordnance-Carrying Ship from Atlit North Bay, Israel, **43.1** (2014), 115–27.  
 see Galili, E., Rosen, B. and Sharvit, J., Fishing-Gear Sinkers Recovered from an Underwater Wreckage Site, off the Carmel Coast, Israel, **31.2** (2002), 182–201.  
 see Galili, E., Sharvit, J. and Rosen, B., Symbolic Engravings on Byzantine Sounding Leads from the Carmel Coast of Israel, **29.1** (2000), 143–50.  
 see Galili, E., Sussman, V., Stiebel, G. and Rosen, B., A Hellenistic/Early Roman Shipwreck Assemblage off Ashkelon, Israel, **39.1** (2010), 125–45.
- Rosloff**, Jay P.  
 INA's 1980 Turkish Underwater Survey, **10.4** (1981), 277–86.  
 A One-Armed Anchor of c.400 BCE from the Ma'agan Michael Vessel, Israel. A Preliminary Report, **20.3** (1991), 223–6.
- Rosloff, Jay P. and Arnold, J. B. III, The Keel of the *San Esteban* (1554): Continued Analysis, **13.4** (1984), 287–96.
- Roth**, Rudi  
 Two Sakers from Israel, **18.1** (1989), 61–6.  
 A Proposed Standard in the Reporting of Historic Artillery, **18.3** (1989), 191–202.  
 The Cannon from Dunwich Bank, Suffolk, **25.1** (1996), 21–32.

- Royal, Jeffrey G.**  
 The 2005 Remote-Sensing Survey of the South-Eastern Bozburun Peninsula, Turkey: Shipwreck Discoveries and their Analyses, **35.2** (2006), 195–217.  
 Discovery of Ancient Harbour Structures in Calabria, Italy, and Implications for the Interpretations of Nearby Sites, **37.1** (2008), 49–66.  
 Description and Analysis of the Finds from the 2006 Turkish Coastal Survey: Marmaris and Bodrum, **37.1** (2008), 88–97.  
 A Medieval Galley Discovered in Turkey. A Reply, **37.2** (2008), 388–90.  
 New Evidence for Old Sites: a response to the ‘reassessment’ of the survey data from Capo Colonna, Italy, **40.2** (2011), 427–32.
- Royal, Jeffrey G. and Kahanov, Y.**  
 New Dating and Contextual Evidence for the Fragmentary Timber Remains Located in the Dor D Site, Israel, **34.2** (2005), 308–13.  
 An Arab-Period Merchant Vessel at Tantura Lagoon, Israel, **29.1** (2000), 151–3.
- Royal Jeffrey G. and McManamon, J. M.**, At the Transition from Late Medieval to Early Modern: the archaeology of three wrecks from Turkey, **39.2** (2010), 327–44.
- Royal Jeffrey G. and Tusa S.**, The Levanzo I Wreck, Sicily: a 4th-century AD merchantman in the service of the annona? **41.1** (2012), 26–55.
- see* **Kahanov, Y. and Royal, J. G.**, Analysis of Hull Remains of the Dor D Vessel, Tantura Lagoon, Israel, **30.2** (2001), 257–65.
- Ruegg, Brother St Dominic**  
 River Garigliano (Minturnae), **7.1** (1978), 85–6.  
 The Underwater Excavation in the Garigliano River: Final Report 1982. The Roman Port and Bridge at Minturnae, Italy, **12.3** (1983), 203–18.  
 Appendix to the Line or Net ‘Free-er’ Ring, **15.2** (1986), 169.  
 Unidentified Artefacts 12 [Clay pipe bowls from the Garigliano River], **17.4** (1988), 349.
- Ruhge, Justin M.**  
 The Cannons of Goleta, **13.4** (1984), 297–304.  
 The Goleta Cannon on Display, **16.3** (1987), 225–31.
- Rule, Margaret H.**  
 The *Mary Rose*. An Interim Report, 1971, **1** (1972), 132–5;  
 The *Mary Rose*. A Second Interim Report, 1972, **2.2** (1973), 385–8.
- Rule, Nick**, The Direct Survey Method (DSM) of Underwater Survey, and its Applications Underwater, **18.2** (1989), 157–62.
- Rundell, Elizabeth**, *see* Parham, D., Rundell, E. and Merwe, P. van der, A Late-18th-Century Merchantman Wrecked in the South Edinburgh Channel, Thames Estuary, England, **42.1** (2013), 137–49.
- Russell, Matthew A., Conlin, D. L., Murphy, L. E., Johnson, D. L., Wilson, B. M. and Carr, J. D.**, A Minimum-Impact Method for Measuring Corrosion Rate of Steel-Hulled Shipwrecks in Seawater, **35.2** (2006), 310–18.  
*see* Conlin, D. L. and Russell, M. A., Archaeology of a Naval Battlefield: *H. L. Hunley* and USS *Housatonic*, **35.1** (2006), 20–40.
- Russo, J.**, From Wreck to Ship: the case of British merchantman SS Dago (1902), **43.1** (2014), 192–5.
- Ruuskanen, Ari T.**, *see* Leino, M., Ruuskanen, A. T., Flinkman, J., Kaasinen, J., Klemelä, U. E., Hietala, R. and Nappu, N., The Natural Environment of the Shipwreck *Vrouw Maria* (1771) in the Northern Baltic Sea: an assessment of her state of preservation, **40.1** (2011), 133–50.
- Sakellariou, Dimitris, Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K.**, Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, **36.2** (2007), 365–81.
- Salis, Jaime Rodriguez** *see* Bueno, M. A. M. and Salis, J. R., The Anchorage of El Cabo de Higuer (Fuenterrabia, Guipuzcoa), **4.2** (1975), 331–3.
- Sanders, Damien**,  
 The Dover Boat; Some Responses to Ole Crumlin-Pedersen and Sean McGrail Concerning its Propulsion, Hull-Form, and Assembly, and Some Observations on the Reappraisal Process, **36.1** (2007), 184–92.  
 Knowing the Ropes: the need to record ropes and rigging on wreck-sites and some techniques for doing so, **39.1** (2010), 2–26.  
*see* Bartoš L. and Sanders D., The Sail of the Swedish Merchantman Jeanne-Élisabeth, Wrecked off Montpellier, France, in 1755, **41.1** (2012), 67–83.
- Sandrin, Patrice, Belov A., and Fabre D.**, The Roman Shipwreck of Antirrhodos Island in the Portus Magnus of Alexandria, Egypt, **42.1** (2013), 44–59.
- Sands, John O.** *see* Johnston, P. F., Sands, J. O. and Steffy, J. R., The Cornwallis Cave Shipwreck, Yorktown, Virginia, **7.3** (1978), 205–26.
- Santiago, Ray**, *see* Clark, P., Green, J., Vosmer, T. and Santiago, R., The Butuan Two Boat Known as a *Balangay* in the National Museum, Manila, Philippines, **22.2** (1993), 143–59.

- see* Green, J., Vosmer, T., Clark, P., Santiago, R. and Alvares, M., Interim Report on the Joint Australian-Philippines Boat Project, October 1992, **24.3** (1995), 177–88.
- Sasaki**, Randall, *see* Kimura, J., Sasaki, R., and Long, V. T., Historical Development of Asian Anchors, as Evidenced by Two Wooden Anchors Found in Northern Vietnam, **40.2** (2011), 361–73.
- see* Kimura, Jun, Staniforth, M., Lien, L. T. and Sasaki, R., Naval Battlefield Archaeology of the Lost Kublai Khan Fleets, **43.1** (2014), 76–86.
- Sassoon**, Hamo  
 News: Mombasa, **7.3** (1978), 243–4.  
 News: Seychelles, A Wreck in the Amirante Isles, **8.4** (1979), 351.
- Saxena**, Manoj K., *see* Tripathi, S., Saxena, M. K., Sundaresh, Gudigar, P. and Bhandodkar, S. N., Marine Archaeological Exploration and Excavation of Vijaydurg—a Naval Base of the Maratha Period, Maharashtra, on the West Coast of India, **27.1** (1998), 51–63.
- Sayers**, William  
 Textual Evidence for Spilling Lines in the Rigging of Medieval Scandinavian Keels, **28.4** (1999), 343–54.  
 Sails in the North: Further Linguistic Considerations, **33.2** (2004), 348–50.
- Scheifele**, Stephen *see* Leonard, P. and Schiefele, S., An Underwater Measuring Device, **1** (1972), 165–9.
- Schilardi**, Demetrius, *see* Papathanassopoulos, G. and Schilardi, D., An Underwater Survey of Paros, Greece: 1979. Preliminary Report, **10.2** (1981), 133–44.
- Schlichtherle**, H and Kramer, W., Underwater Archaeology in Germany, **25.2** (1996), 141–51.
- Schurer**, Pier J. and Linden, Richard H., Results of a Sub-Bottom Acoustic Survey in a Search for the *Tonquin*, **13.4** (1984), 305–09.
- Scott-Ireton**, Della A., *see* McKinnon, J. and Scott-Ireton, D. A., Florida's Mystery Wreck, **35.2** (2006), 187–94.
- Scoufopoulos**, Niki C and McKernan, John G., Underwater Survey at Ancient Gythion, 1972, **4.1** (1975), 103–16.
- Seal**, Jon, Building a Copy of the Gokstad Faering, **32.2** (2003), 238–45.
- Sear**, D. A., Bacon, S. R., Murdock, A., Doneghan, G., Baggaley, P., Serra, C. and LeBas, T. P., Cartographic, Geophysical and Diver Surveys of the Medieval Town Site at Dunwich, Suffolk, England, **40.1** (2011), 113–132.
- Sebire**, Heather, The Management of the Maritime Archaeological Heritage in the Bailiwick of Guernsey: a Case Study, **33.2** (2004), 338–47.
- Seillier**, Claude, News: The Camp of the British Fleet at Boulogne-sur-Mer, **8.4** (1979), 350.
- Seinen**, P. A. and Besselaar J. A. van den, A Late Roman Quay in the River Meuse near Cuijk, Netherlands, **43.2** (2014), 330–42.
- Selsing**, Lotte, *see* Nitter, M., Elvestad, E. and Selsing, L., Maritime Site Protection and the Fetch Method: an example from Rogaland, Norway, **42.1** (2013), 87–102.
- Selvaggio**, Pietro, *see* Bright, F. V., Ciriminna, R., Detty, M. R., Pagliaro, M., Selvaggio, P. and Tusa, S., Ecofriendly Protection from Biofouling of the Monitoring System at Pantelleria's Cala Gadir Underwater Archaeological Site, Sicily, **38.2** (2009), 417–21.
- Selvakumar**, V., *see* Tomalin, V., Selvakumar, V., Nair, M. V. and Gopi, P. K., The Thaikkal-Kadakkappally Boat: an Archaeological Example of Medieval Shipbuilding in the Western Indian Ocean, **33.2** (2004), 253–63.
- Serban**, Marko, Trajan's Bridge over the Danube, **38.2** (2009), 331–42.
- Serra**, C. *see* Sear, D. A., Bacon, S. R., Murdock, A., Doneghan, G., Baggaley, P., Serra, C. and LeBas, T. P., Cartographic, Geophysical and Diver Surveys of the Medieval Town Site at Dunwich, Suffolk, England, **40.1** (2011), 113–132.
- Shaikh**, Zeeshan A., Sila Tripathi and Shinde V., A Study of the Sewn-Plank Boats of Goa, India, **41.1** (2012), 148–57.
- Shalev**, Sarel, *see* Kahanov, Y., Doherty, C. and Shalev, S., The Metal Nails from the Ma'agan Mikhael Ship, **28.3** (1999), 277–88.
- see* Kahanov, Y., Goltsev, N. and Shalev, S., The Copper Nails from the Ma'agan Mikhael Ship, **30.1** (2001), 128.
- Sharp**, N. A., Letter: [Publication of Archaeological Reports], **7.1** (1978), 94.
- Sharvit**, Jacob *see* Galili, E., Sharvit, J. and Artzy, M., Reconsidering Byblian and Egyptian Stone Anchors using Numerical Methods: New Finds from the Israeli Coast, **23.2** (1994), 93–107.
- see* Galili, E., Rosen, B. and Sharvit, J., Fishing-Gear Sinkers Recovered from an Underwater Wreckage Site, off the Carmel Coast, Israel, **31.2** (2002), 182–201.
- see* Galili, E., Sharvit, J. and Rosen, B., Symbolic Engravings on Byzantine Sounding Leads from the Carmel Coast of Israel, **29.1** (2000), 143–50.
- Shaw**, Joseph W., Two Three-Holed Stone Anchors from Kommos, Crete: Their Context, Type and Origin, **24.4** (1995), 279–91.
- Shaw, Joseph W. and Blitzer, H., Stone Weight Anchors from Kommos, Crete, **12.2** (1983), 91–100.
- Shaw**, Maria C., Ship Cabins of the Bronze Age Aegean, **11.1** (1982), 53–8.
- Sheets**, Payson, *see* Wachsmann, S., Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- Shefi**, Debra, *see* Bullers, R. and Shefi, D., *Mary Ellis* (1897–1907): Workhorse of the South Australian Mosquito Fleet, **38.1** (2009), 58–70.
- Shimin**, L., Genqui, D. and Green, J., Waterfront Excavations at Dongmenkou, Ningbo, Zhe Jiang Province, PRC, **20.4**

- (1991), 299–311.
- Shinde**, Vasant, *see* Shaikh, Z. A., Sila Tripathi and Shinde V., A Study of the Sewn-Plank Boats of Goa, India, **41.1** (2012), 148–57.
- Shmueli**, N. *see* Galili, E., Shmueli, N. and Artzy, M., Bronze Age Ship's Cargo of Copper and Tin, **15.1** (1986), 25–37.
- Shuey**, Lisa, *see* McCaslin, D. E. and Shuey, L., Catalina, California, **10.2** (1981), 152.
- Sibella**, Patricia, *see* Fouache, E., Sibella, P. and Dalongeville, R., Holocene Variations of the Shoreline between Antalya and Andriake (Turkey), **28.4** (1999), 305–18.
- see* Marlier, S. and Sibella, P., La Giraglia, a *Dolia* Wreck of the 1st Century BC from Corsica, France: Study of its Hull Remains, **31.2** (2002), 161–71.
- Sickel**, E. G., *see* Arnold, B., Berger, R., Garrison, E. G. and Stickel, E. G., Radiocarbon Dating of Six Swiss Watercraft, **17.2** (1988), 183–6.
- Sikes**, Kathryn (née McClure), *Governor Stone*: Analysis of an 1877 Two-Master Schooner from the Gulf of Mexico, **33.2** (2004), 297–314.
- Sikes, Kathryn, *see* Meide, C. and Sikes, K., The Achill Yawl: vernacular boats in historical context on Achill Island, Ireland, **40.2** (2011), 235–55
- Sila Tripathi**
- Ships on Hero Stones from the West Coast of India, **35.1** (2006), 88–96.
- Stone Anchors from Minicoy Island, Lakshadweep, India, **38.2** (2009), 406–12.
- Sila Tripathi and Gaur, A. S., Stone Anchors from Sindhudurg Fort on the West Coast of India, **26.1** (1997), 51–7.
- Sila Tripathi and Gudigar, P., Shipwreck Archaeology of the Lakshadweep Islands, West Coast of India, **30.1** (2001), 37–47.
- Sila Tripathi, Gaur A. S. and Sundaresh, Exploration of a teamship Wreck off Ameer Shoals, Goa, India: a preliminary report, **39.1** (2010), 182–6.
- Sila Tripathi, Manikfan, A. and Mohamed, M., An Indo-Arabian Type of Stone Anchor from Kannur, Kerala, West Coast of India, **34.1** (2005), 131–7.
- Sila Tripathi, Parthiban, G., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh and Bandodker, S. N., Lead Ingots from a Shipwreck off Poompuhar, Tamil Nadu, East Coast of India: Evidence for Overseas Trade and Their Significance, **32.2** (2003), 225–37.
- Sila Tripathi, Rao, K. P., Kumari, S., Imsong, O. and Vanlalhrualtuangi, V., A Single-hole Stone Anchor from Kottapatnam: early historic port site of Andhra Pradesh, India, **43.1** (2014), 188–91.
- Sila Tripathi, Saxena, M. K., Sundaresh, Gudigar, P. and Bandodkar, S. N., Marine Archaeological Exploration and Excavation of Vijaydurg—a Naval Base of the Maratha Period, Maharashtra, on the West Coast of India, **27.1** (1998), 51–63.
- Sila Tripathi, Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploration of Basel Mission Company Shipwreck Remains at St George's Reef off Goa, West Coast of India: Impact of the Basel Mission Co. on Society and Culture, **32.1** (2003), 111–20.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh and Sila Tripathi, Evidence for Indo-Roman Trade from Bet Dwarka Waters, West Coast of India, **35.1** (2006), 117–27.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Rao, B. R., Sila Tripathi and Khedekar, V. D., A Possible Medieval Lighthouse at Mul Dwarka (Kodinar), Saurashtra Coast, India, **39.2** (2010), 418–22.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Sila Tripathi, Gudigar, P., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., A Group of 20 Stone Anchors from the Waters of Dwarka, on the Gujarat Coast, India, **30.1** (2001), 95–108.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh, Sila Tripathi Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploitation of Steam Engine Wrecks off Minicoy Island, Lakshadweep, India, **27.3** (1998), 225–36.
- see* Shaikh, Z. A., Sila Tripathi and Shinde V., A Study of the Sewn-Plank Boats of Goa, India, **41.1** (2012), 148–57.
- see* Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P., Sila Tripathi Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., Stone Anchors from the Okhamandal Region, Gujarat Coast, India, **28.3** (1999), 229–52.
- Simmons**, J. J. III, Wrought-Iron Ordnance: Revealing Discoveries from the New World, **17.1** (1988), 25–34.
- see* Keith, Donald H., Duff, J. A., James, S. R., Oertling, T. J. and Simmons, J. J., The Molasses Reef Wreck, Turks and Caicos Islands, BWI: A Preliminary Report, **13.1** (1984), 45–63.
- Simms**, D L, Obituary: Derek de Solla Price, **13.2** (1984), 97–8.
- Simossi**, Angeliki, Underwater Excavation Research in the Ancient Harbour of Samos: September–October 1988, **20.4** (1991), 281–98.
- see* Archontidou-Argyri, A., Simossi, A. and Empereur, J-Y., The Underwater Excavation at the Ancient Port of Thasos, Greece, **18.1** (1989), 51–9.
- see* Kazianes, D., Simossi, A. and Haniotes, F. K., Three Amphora Wrecks from the Greek World, **19.3** (1990), 225–32.
- Simpson**, K., Hall, H., Davis, R. and Larn, R., An Early 17th Century Wreck near Rill Cove, Kynance Cove, Cornwall. An Interim Report, **6.2** (1977), 163–6.
- Simpson**, Paul, *see* Tomalin, D. J., Simpson, P. and Bingeman, J. M., Excavation Versus Sustainability *In Situ*: a Conclusion on 25 Years of Archaeological Investigations at Goose Rock, a Designated Historic Wreck Site at The Needles, Isle of Wight, **29.1** (2000), 3–42.
- Skelton**, Ian, *Die Frau Metta Catharina von Flensburg*: a Danish brigantine wrecked in 1786 in Plymouth Sound,

- England, **39.2** (2010), 235-57.
- Skinner**, Theo,  
 see Strachan, D., Skinner T. and Hall M. A., The Carpow Bronze Age Logboat: excavation, conservation and display, **41.2** (2012), 390–7.  
 see Troalen, L. G., Cox, D., Skinner, T., Ramsey, A. and Bate, D., Three-Dimensional Computed Tomography X-Radiographic Investigation of a 17th-Century Watch from the Wreck of the *Swan*, off Duart Point, Mull, Scotland, **39.1** (2010), 165-71.
- Skipwith** J., see Wood, J. and Skipwith, J., Unidentified Artefacts 8, **15.4** (1986), 347–8.
- Skowronek**, Russell K., Johnson, R. E., Vernon, R. H. and Fischer, G. R., The Legare Anchorage Shipwreck Site—Grave of HMS *Fowey*, Biscayne National Park, Florida, **16.4** (1987), 313–24.
- Sledge**, Scott, On Shifting a Wooden Wreck: Supplementary Note to the *Day Dawn*, **8.3** (1979), 245.
- Sleswyk**, André W.  
 Phoenician Joints, Coagmenta Punicana, **9.3** (1980), 243–4.  
 A New Reconstruction of the Attic Trieres and Bireme, **11.1** (1982), 35–46.  
 The Rudder of the Blussus Ship, **11.2** (1982), 153–4.  
 The Prow of the ‘Nike of Samothrace’ Reconsidered, **11.3** (1982), 233–43.  
 On the Location of the Land of Pwnt on Two Renaissance Maps, **12.4** (1983), 279–91.  
 Seating Arrangements of the Oarsmen in the Early Triremes, **23.3** (1994), 239–45.  
 The Oarage of the Galleass *La Royale*, **24.3** (1995), 211–18.  
 Sleswyk, André W. and Meijer, F., Launching Philopator’s ‘Forty’, **23.2** (1994), 115–18.
- Smith**, Andrew B., Excavations at Plettenberg Bay, South Africa of the Camp-site of the Survivors of the Wreck of the *São Gonçalo*, **15.1** (1986), 53–63.
- Smith**, A. Harold V., see Erskine, N., Smith, A. H. V and Crosdale, P. J., Provenance of Coals Recovered from the Wreck of HMS *Bounty*, **37.1** (2008), 171-6.
- Smith**, Bryan S.  
 Inquiry into Two Lead Weights Found on a Wreck in Alderney, Channel Islands, **26.2** (1997), 133–43.  
 An Astrolabe from Passa Pau, Cape Verde Islands, **31.1** (2002), 99–107.  
 Letter: London’s Sword, **29.2** (2000), 299.  
 Letter: [use of the term ‘rivet’], **34.2** (2005), 346.  
 A Cross-Staff from the Wreck of HMS *Stirling Castle* (1703), Goodwin Sands, UK, and the Link with the Last Voyage of Sir Cloudesley Shovell in 1707, **39.1** (2010), 172-81.
- Smith**, C. Delano, see Smith, C. D. and Morrison, I. A., The Buried Lagoon and Lost Port of Sipontum (Foggia, Italy), **3.2** (1974), 275–82.
- Smith**, C. Wayne, Iconography of the Archangel Michael on Pail Weights from Excavations at Port Royal, Jamaica, **28.4** (1999), 355–9.
- Smith**, Herman A., Arnold, J. B. III and Oertling, T., Investigation of a Civil War Anti-Torpedo Raft on Mustang Island, Texas, **16.2** (1987), 149–57.
- Smith**, Robert D., Towards a New Typology for Wrought-Iron Ordnance, **17.1** (1988), 5–16.  
 see Brown, R. R. and Smith, R. D., Introduction [to Special Issue: ‘Guns From the Sea’], **17.1** (1988), 1–3.  
 see Redknap, M. and Smith, R. D., Introduction [to Special Issue: Ships, Cargoes and the East India Trade: The English East India Company and its Competitors], **19.1** (1990), 1–3.
- Smith**, Roger C., News: Caribbean. Cayman Islands, **9.1** (1980), 85–6.  
 see Smith, R. C., Keith, D. H. and Lakey, D., The Highborn Cay Wreck: Further Exploration of a 16th-Century Bahaman Shipwreck, **14.1** (1985), 63–72.
- Smith**, William C., Seattle, Washington, **10.2** (1981), 153.
- Soedel**, Werner see Foley, V., Soedel, W. and Doyle, J., A Trireme Displacement Estimate, **11.4** (1982), 305–18.
- Solli**, Brit, Medieval Harbours in Norway: on a newly discovered jetty and possible ship-blockage on Veøy in Romsdal, **43.1** (2014), 66–75.
- Søreide**, Fredrik, Cost-Effective Deep Water Archaeology: Preliminary Investigations in Trondheim Harbour, **29.2** (2000), 284–93.
- Søreide, Fredrik and Jasinski, M. E.  
 The *Unicorn* Wreck, Central Norway—Underwater Archaeological Investigations of an 18th-Century Russian Pink, Using Remotely-Controlled Equipment, **27.2** (1998), 95–112.  
 Ormen Lange, Norway—the Deepest Dig, **37.2** (2008), 380–84.  
 see Delaporta, K., Jasinski, M. E. and Søreide, F., The Greek-Norwegian Deep-Water Archaeological Survey, **35.1** (2006), 79–87.
- Sorokin**, Pjotr, Some Results of the Study of Medieval Boatbuilding Traditions in North-West Russia, **23.2** (1994), 129–39.
- Souter**, Corioli, Stone Anchors near Black Fort, Galle, Sri Lanka, **27.4** (1998), 331–42.  
 see Green, J. and Souter, C., Archaeological Application of the HPASS (High Precision Acoustic Surveying System) to Surveys of the HMS *Pandora* Wreck-Site and the Roman Bridge at Maastricht, **31.2** (2002), 273–82.
- Souza**, Donna J., see Gould, R. A. and Souza, D. J., History and Archaeology of HM Floating Dock, *Bermuda*, **25.1** (1996), 4–20.

**Spennemann, Dirk R.**

Some Critical Remarks on the Boats Depicted on the South East Asian Kettledrums: an Assessment of the Daggerboards, **13.2** (1984), 137–43.

On the Bronze Age Ship Model from Flores, Indonesia, **14.3** (1985), 237–41.

**Sperry, Joel**, ‘Giant Strides’ in Documentaries, ‘Ascents’ in Archaeology: Nautical Archaeology’s Relationship with and Place within Popular Culture, **37.2** (2008), 335–46.

**Springmann, Maik-Jens**, The Mukran Wreck, Sunk off the Isle of Rügen, Germany in 1565: a Preliminary Report, **27.2** (1998), 113–25.

**Squirrel, Jane**, *see* Clarke, R., Dean, M., Hutchinson, G., McGrail, S. and Squirrel, J., Recent Work on the R. Hamble Wreck near Bursledon, Hampshire, **22.1** (1993), 21–44.

**Stammers, Michael K.**

The Archaeology of the Mersey Estuary: Past Work and Future Potential, **23.1** (1994), 27–33.

The Excavation of Three Mersey Flats at Broad Oak Basin, Parr, Merseyside, 1977, **26.3** (1997), 236–46.

Slipways and Steamchests: the Archaeology of 18th- and 19th-Century Wooden Merchant Shipyards in the United Kingdom, **28.3** (1999), 253–64.

Iron Knees in Wooden Vessels—an Attempt at a Typology, **30.1** (2001), 115–21.

The Use of Modern Materials in Traditional Boats: some examples from the South Pacific, **40.1** (2011), 171–82.

Stammers, Michael and Kearon, J., The *Jhelum*—an East Indiaman?, **20.4** (1991), 351–2.

**Stanbury, Myra**, Scientific Instruments from the Wreck of HMS *Sirius* (1790), **20.3** (1991), 195–221.

*see* Henderson, G. and Stanbury, M., The Excavation of a Collection of Cordage from a Shipwreck Site, **12.1** (1983), 15–26.

**Staniforth, Mark.**, *see* Kimura, Jun, Staniforth, M., Lien, L. T. and Sasaki, R., Naval Battlefield Archaeology of the Lost Kublai Khan Fleets, **43.1** (2014), 76–86.

**Staples, Eric**, *see* Weismann, N., Staples, E., Ghidoni, A., Vosmer, T., Dziamski P. and Haar L., The Battil and Zārūqah of Musandam, Oman, **43.2** (2014), 413–35.

**Stassen, P.**, *see* Maarleveld, Th. J. and Stassen, P., An Exceptionally Huge Rider-Mast-Step from the Brouwershavensche Gat, **22.3** (1993), 283–5.

**Stedman, Jim**, *see* Duivenvoorde, W. van, Stedman, J., Billström, K., Stos-Gale, Z. A. and McCarthy, M., The Lead Ingots from the Wreck of the Zuiddorp (1712), Western Australia: a report on their provenance and manufacture, **42.1** (2013), 150–66.

**Steffy, J. Richard**

The Reconstruction of the 11th Century Serçe Liman Vessel. A Preliminary Report, **11.1** (1982), 13–34.

The Kinneret Boat Project: Part II. Notes on the Construction of the Boat, **16.4** (1987), 325–9.

*see* Albright, A. B. and Steffy, J. R., The Brown’s Ferry Vessel, South Carolina. Preliminary Report, **8.2** (1979), 121–42.

*see* Johnston, P. F., Sands, J. O. and Steffy, J. R., The Cornwallis Cave Shipwreck, Yorktown, Virginia, **7.3** (1978), 205–26.

*see* Bass, George F., Obituary: J. Richard Steffy, 1924–2007, **37.2** (2008), 393–4.

**Stein, Richard**, *see* Oleson, J. P. and Stein, R., Comment on a Recent Article Concerning the Hydraulic System of the Roman Wreck at Grado, Gorizia, Italy, **36.2** (2007), 415–17.

**Steinmayer, Alwin G. and Turfa, J. M.**

Letter: Shipworms and Ancient Mediterranean Warships—a Response, **26.4** (1997), 345–6.

Effects of Shipworm on the Performance of Ancient Mediterranean Warships, **25.2** (1996), 104–21.

*see* Turfa, J. M. and Steinmayer, A. G.

The *Syracusia* as a Giant Cargo Vessel, **28.2** (1999), 105–25.

The Earliest Foresail, on Another Etruscan Vase, **28.3** (1999), 292–6.

Sewn Hulls and Self-Defence, **30.1** (2001), 122–7.

**Sténuît, Marie-Eve, Sténuît, R., Orlić, M. and Gluščević, S.**, A Preliminary Report on the Discovery and Recovery of a Bronze *Apozyomenos*, off Vele Orjule, Croatia, **30.2** (2001), 196–210.

**Sténuît, Robert**

Early Relics of the VOC Trade from Shetland. The Wreck of the Flute *Lastdrager* Lost off Yell, 1653, **3.2** (1974), 213–56.

The Wreck of the Pink *Evstafi*. A Transport of the Imperial Russian Navy, Lost off Shetland in 1780, **5.3** (1976), 221–43.

The Wreck of the Pink *Evstafi*. A Transport of the Imperial Russian Navy, Lost off Shetland in 1780. Part 2, **5.4** (1976), 317–31.

The Wreck of the *Curaçao*. A Dutch Warship Lost off Shetland in 1729 while Convoying a Fleet of Returning East Indiamen. An Interim Report, **6.2** (1977), 101–25.

A Note on the Wreck of the Pink *Evstafi*, **7.1** (1978), 83.

Recent Views on ‘The Wreck of the Almirante’, **12.1** (1983), 75–80.

A Note on a Formerly ‘Unidentified Artefact’ from the Wreck of the Pink *Evstafi*, Imperial Russian Navy, Lost in 1780, **19.2** (1990), 136–7.

Some Mid 17th-century Golfclub Heads found during Underwater Excavations and their Significance for the Study



- of the Early History of the Game of Golf, **20.1** (1991), 13–22.
- see* Sténuit, M-E., Sténuit, R., Orlić, M. and Gluščević, S., A Preliminary Report on the Discovery and Recovery of a Bronze *Apozyomenos*, off Vele Orjule, Croatia, **30.2** (2001), 196–210.
- Stephenson**, Roy, *see* Pitt, K. and Goodburn, D. M., with contributions by R. Stephenson and C. Elmers, 18th- and 19th-Century Shipyards at the South-East Entrance to the West India Docks, London, **32.2** (2003), 191–209.
- Stępień**, Wiesław, Archaeological Excavations in Puck Harbour, Gdansk District, Poland, **13.4** (1984), 311–21.
- Stewart**, David J., Gravestones and Monuments in the Maritime Cultural Landscape: Research Potential and Preliminary Interpretations, **36.1** (2007), 112–24.
- Stiebel**, G., *see* Galili, E., Sussman, V., Stiebel, G. and Rosen, B., A Hellenistic/Early Roman Shipwreck Assemblage off Ashkelon, Israel, **39.1** (2010), 125–45.
- Stiros**, Stathis C., *see* Papageorgiou, S., Arnold, M., Laborel, J. and Stiros, S. C., Seismic Uplift of the Harbour of Ancient Aigeira, Central Greece, **22.3** (1993), 275–81.
- Stoddart**, Brian, Obituary: Kenneth McPherson, 1944-2010, **39.2** (2010), 436-7.
- Stolting**, Siegfried, The Boats of Slettnes: Sources of Stone Age Shipbuilding in Northern Scandinavia, **26.1** (1997), 17–25.
- Stone**, B., *see* Barber, V C., Barber, J. M., Allston, M. and Stone, B., An Initial Survey of a Wreck, thought to be a St Malo Vessel, the *Marguerite*, sunk in 1707 at Conche, Newfoundland, **8.1** (1979), 39–44.
- Stos-Gale**, Zofia Anna, *see* Duivenvoorde, W. van, Stedman, J., Billström, K., Stos-Gale, Z. A. and McCarthy, M., The Lead Ingots from the Wreck of the Zuiddorp (1712), Western Australia: a report on their provenance and manufacture, **42.1** (2013), 150–66.
- Strachan**, David, Skinner T. and Hall M. A., The Carpow Bronze Age Logboat: excavation, conservation and display, **41.2** (2012), 390–7.
- Stross**, F. *see* Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., Ximenes, M. C. and Stross, F., The Colossi of Memnon and Egyptian Barges, **17.4** (1988), 295–310.
- Stylegar**, Frans-Arne and Grimm, O., Boathouses in Northern Europe and the North Atlantic, **34.2** (2005), 253–68.
- Sundaresh**, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P., Tripati, S., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., Stone Anchors from the Okhamandal Region, Gujarat Coast, India, **28.3** (1999), 229–52.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh and Tripati, S., Evidence for Indo-Roman Trade from Bet Dwarka Waters, West Coast of India, **35.1** (2006), 117–27.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Rao, B. R., Sila Tripati and Khedekar, V. D., A Possible Medieval Lighthouse at Mul Dwarka (Kodinar), Saurashtra Coast, India, **39.2** (2010), 418–22.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Tripati, S., Gudigar, P., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., A Group of 20 Stone Anchors from the Waters of Dwarka, on the Gujarat Coast, India, **30.1** (2001), 95–108.
- see* Gaur, A. S., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh, Tripati, S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploitation of Steam Engine Wrecks off Minicoy Island, Laksadsweep, India, **27.3** (1998), 225–36.
- see* Sila Tripati, Gaur A. S. and Sundaresh, Exploration of a teamship Wreck off Ameer Shoals, Goa, India: a preliminary report, **39.1** (2010), 182–6.
- see* Sila Tripati, Parthiban, G., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh and Bandodker, S. N., Lead Ingots from a Shipwreck off Poompuhar, Tamil Nadu, East Coast of India: Evidence for Overseas Trade and Their Significance, **32.2** (2003), 225–37.
- see* Sila Tripati, Saxena, M. K., Sundaresh, Gudigar, P. and Bandodkar, S. N., Marine Archaeological Exploration and Excavation of Vijaydurg—a Naval Base of the Maratha Period, Maharashtra, on the West Coast of India, **27.1** (1998), 51–63.
- see* Sila Tripati, Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploration of Basel Mission Company Shipwreck Remains at St George's Reef off Goa, West Coast of India: Impact of the Basel Mission Co. on Society and Culture, **32.1** (2003), 111–20.
- Susperregi**, Josué, *see* Nayling, Nigel and Susperregi, J., Iberian Dendrochronology and the Newport Medieval Ship, **43.2** (2014), 279–91.
- Sussman**, V., *see* Galili, E., Sussman, V., Stiebel, G. and Rosen, B., A Hellenistic/Early Roman Shipwreck Assemblage off Ashkelon, Israel, **39.1** (2010), 125–45.
- Sutton**, Jean, The English East India Company: the Historical Perspective, **19.1** (1990), 5–12.
- Switsur**, Roy, *see* McGrail, S. and Switsur, R., Early British Boats and their Chronology, **4.2** (1975), 191–9.
- Switzer**, David C., News: Maine, **8.3** (1979), 261.
- Tabraham**, Chris, News: Thraeve Castle Harbour, **7.3** (1978), 237.
- Tarlton**, Kelly, The Search for and Discovery of Anchors lost in 1769 by the French Explorer de Surville at Doubtless Bay, New Zealand, **6.1** (1977), 64–70.
- Taylor**, Rex N., *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Teslenko**, I., *see* Waksman, S. Y. and Teslenko, I., 'Novy Svet Ware', an Exceptional Cargo of Glazed Wares from a 13th-Century Shipwreck near Sudak (Crimea, Ukraine)—Morphological Typology and Laboratory Investigations,

- 39.2 (2010), 357-75.
- Thayer**, Dana, Letter [The *Whydah* Project], 22.2 (1993), 173-4.
- Theodoulou**, Theotokis, *see* Sakellariou, D., Georgiou, P., Mallios, A., Kapsimalis, V., Kourkoumelis, D., Paraskevi, M., Theodolou, T. and Dellaporta, K., Searching for Ancient Shipwrecks in the Aegean Sea: the Discovery of Chios and Kynthos Hellenistic Wrecks with the Use of Marine Geological-Geophysical Methods, 36.2 (2007), 365-81.
- Théorêt**, Marc A., Side-Scan Sonar in Lake Champlain, Vermont, USA, 9.1 (1980), 35-41.
- Thier**, Katrin  
Sails in the North—New Perspectives on an Old Problem, 32.2 (2003), 182-90.  
Letter: [Linguistic Evidence for the Word 'Sail'], 34.1 (2005), 151.
- Thomsen**, Mikkel H., The Studland Bay Wreck, Dorset, UK: Hull Analysis, 29.1 (2000), 69-85.
- Throckmorton**, Joan *see* Throckmorton, P. and Throckmorton, J., The Roman Wreck at Pantano Longarini, 2.2 (1973), 243-66.
- Throckmorton**, Peter and Throckmorton, J., The Roman Wreck at Pantano Longarini, 2.2 (1973), 243-66.
- Throckmorton, Peter, Edgerton, H. E. and Yalouris, E., The Battle of Lepanto Search and Survey Mission (Greece), 1971-72, 2.1 (1973), 121-9.
- see* Frost, Honor, Obituary: Personal Memories of Peter Throckmorton, 19.3 (1990), 181-2.
- Thurneyssen**, Jacques  
Artist's Mistakes. A Reply, 8.3 (1979), 254.  
Another View of the Ancient Rudder, 9.1 (1980), 3-6.
- Tiboni**, Francesco  
Weaving and Ancient Sails: Structural Changes to Ships as a Consequence of New Weaving Technology in the Mediterranean Late Bronze Age, 34.1 (2005), 127-30.  
Animal-Shaped Figureheads and the Evolution of a 'Keel-Post-Stem' Structure in Nuragic Boat Models and Boats between the 9th and 7th Centuries BC, 35.1 (2006), 141-4.  
The Ships on the Novilara Stele, Italy: Questions of Interpretation and Dating, 38.2 (2009), 400-405.  
Fragments of a Roman Mast from the Port of Genoa, Italy, 43.2 (2014), 443-5.
- see* Boetto, G. and Tiboni, F., The Post Medieval Graveltona Toce Boat: an inland watercraft from north-west Italy assembled using locked dowels, 43.2 (2014), 389-96.
- see* Gavini, V., Riccardi, E. and Tiboni, F., Notes on the Identification of the Roman Masts Found in the Port of Olbia, Sardinia, 43.1 (2014), 27-34.
- Tibor**, Gideon, *see* Paz, Y., Reshef, M., Ben-Avraham, Z., Marco, S., Tibor, G. and Nadel, D., A Submerged Monumental Structure in the Sea of Galilee, Israel, 42.1 (2013), 189-93.
- Tilburg**, Hans K. Van, Zero-Visibility Diving on the *Maple Leaf*: the Tricks of the Trade, 23.4 (1994), 315-18.
- Tilley**, Alec F.  
The Athenian Trireme, 17.2 (1988), 176-7.  
Rowing Astern—an Ancient Technique Revived, 21.1 (1992), 55-60.  
Sailing to Windward in the Ancient Mediterranean, 23.4 (1994), 309-13.  
New Evidence for Greek Merchantmen, 26.4 (1997), 344.  
Rowing Ancient Warships: Evidence from a Newly-Published Ship-Model, 36.2 (2007), 293-9.  
Balancing Sailing Rigs, 40.2 (2011), 432.  
Some Recent Publications on Ancient Warships, 41.1 (2012), 194-7.
- Tilley, Alec F. and Fenwick, V. H., Ours is to Reason Why: The Iconography of Ancient Ships, 9.2 (1980), 151-4.
- Tilley, Alec F. and Johnstone, P., A Minoan Naval Triumph? 5.4 (1976), 285-92.
- Tipping**, Colin *see* Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, 24.4 (1995), 293-301.
- Toby**, A. Steven  
Another Look at the Copenhagen Sarcophagus, 3.2 (1974), 205-11.  
A Warship from Elmali, Turkey, 8.1 (1979), 7-12.  
World's First Warships: Tubs or Ocean Greyhounds?, 15.4 (1986), 339-46.
- Tomalin**, David, Archaeology in Shallow Water—the *Slufter*, 20.2 (1991), 161-3.
- Tomalin, David, Cross, J. and Motkin, D., An Alberghetti Bronze Minion and Carriage from Yarmouth Roads, Isle of Wight, 17.1 (1988), 75-86.
- Tomalin, David J., Simpson, P. and Bingeman, J. M., Excavation Versus Sustainability *In Situ*: a Conclusion on 25 Years of Archaeological Investigations at Goose Rock, a Designated Historic Wreck Site at The Needles, Isle of Wight, 29.1 (2000), 3-42.
- see* Trott, K. and Tomalin, D., with contributions by D. Williams and M. Lyne, The Maritime Role of the Island of Vectis in the British Pre-Roman Iron Age, 32.2 (2003), 158-81.
- Tomalin**, Victoria, Selvakumar, V., Nair, M. V. and Gopi, P. K., The Thaikkal-Kadakkarappally Boat: an Archaeological Example of Medieval Shipbuilding in the Western Indian Ocean, 33.2 (2004), 253-63.
- Tooley**, M. J.  
The History of Hartlepool Bay, 7.1 (1978), 71-5.  
The UNESCO-IGCP Project on Holocene Sea-Level Changes, 7.1 (1978), 75-7.

- Topping**, P. G., *see* Dixon, T. Nicholas. and Topping, P. G., Preliminary Survey of Later Prehistoric Artificial Islands on the Isle of Lewis, Outer Hebrides, **15.3** (1986), 189–94.
- Trembanis**, Arthur C., *see* McNinch, J. E., Wells, J. T. and Trembanis, A. C., Predicting the Fate of Artefacts in Energetic, Shallow Marine Environments: an Approach to Site Management, **35.2** (2006), 290–309.
- Trethewey**, Ken, Lead Anchor -Stock Cores from Tektaş Burnu, Turkey, **30.1** (2001), 109–14.
- Tripati, *see* **Sila Tripati**
- Troalen**, Lore G., Cox, D., Skinner, T., Ramsey, A. and Bate, D., Three-Dimensional Computed Tomography X-Radiographic Investigation of a 17th-Century Watch from the Wreck of the *Swan*, off Duart Point, Mull, Scotland, **39.1** (2010), 165–71.
- Trott**, Kevin and Tomalin, D., with contributions by D. Williams and M. Lyne, The Maritime Role of the Island of Vectis in the British Pre-Roman Iron Age, **32.2** (2003), 158–81.
- Tubby**, Raymond, *see* Castro, F., Fontanez, R., Garcia, G., Tubby, R. and Lusardi, W. R., The Nautical Archaeology of Puerto Rico, **39.1** (2010), 156–64.
- Turanli**, Tufan, *see* Green, J., Matthews, S. and Turanli, T., Underwater Archaeological Surveying Using PhotoModeler, VirtualMapper: Different Applications for Different Problems, **31.2** (2002), 283–92.
- Turfa**, Jean MacIntosh and Steinmayer, A. G.  
The *Syracusia* as a Giant Cargo Vessel, **28.2** (1999), 105–25.  
The Earliest Foresail, on Another Etruscan Vase, **28.3** (1999), 292–6.  
Sewn Hulls and Self-Defence, **30.1** (2001), 122–7.
- see* Steinmayer, A. G. Jr and Turfa, J. M.  
Effects of Shipworm on the Performance of Ancient Mediterranean Warships, **25.2** (1996), 104–21.  
Letter: Shipworms and Ancient Mediterranean Warships—a Response, **26.4** (1997), 345–6.
- Türkmenoğlu**, Asuman G., *see* Evrin, V., Öke, G., Türkmenoğlu, A. G. and Demirci, Ş., Stone Anchors from the Mediterranean Coasts of Anatolia, Turkey: Underwater Surveys and Archaeometrical Investigations, **31.2** (2002), 254–67.
- Turner**, Grace, Bahamian Ship Graffiti, **35.2** (2006), 253–73.
- Turner**, Wendy S, Mombasa Wreck Excavation. Second Preliminary Report, 1978. Appendix 3. Conservation of the Finds, **7.4** (1978), 317–19.
- Tusa**, Sebastiano  
*see* Bright, F. V., Ciriminna, R., Detty, M. R., Pagliaro, M., Selvaggio, P. and Tusa, S., Ecofriendly Protection from Biofouling of the Monitoring System at Pantelleria's Cala Gadir Underwater Archaeological Site, Sicily, **38.2** (2009), 417–21.  
*see* Buccellato, C. A. and Tusa S., The Acqualadroni Ram Recovered Near the Strait of Messina, Sicily: dimensions, timbers, iconography and historical context, **42.1** (2013), 76–86.  
*see* Leidwanger, J., Daniels, B. I., Greene, E. S., Leventhal R. M. and Tusa, S., Conference Report: Implementing Underwater Cultural Heritage 'Best Practices' in the Mediterranean: the Noto meeting and Statement, **43.2** (2014), 453–455.  
*see* Royal J. G. and Tusa S., The Levanzo I Wreck, Sicily: a 4th-century AD merchantman in the service of the annona? **41.1** (2012), 26–55.
- Tyers**, I., *see* Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- Tylecote**, R. F.  
Durable Materials for Sea Water: the Archaeological Evidence, **6.4** (1977), 269–83.  
Copper Ingots and Marine Copper, **9.1** (1980), 67–8.  
Unidentified Artefact 3, **13.4** (1984), 322.
- Tyson**, J., *see* Larn, R. (ed.), The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campan* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 1–31.  
*see* Oldham, N., Palmer, M. and Tyson, J., The Erme Estuary, Devon, Historic Wreck Site 1991–3, **22.4** (1993), 323–30.
- Underwood**, Chris, *see* Parham, D., Underwood, C. and Rhynas Brown, R., British Postal Packet Hanover, 1757: salvage and archaeology, **42.2** (2013), 403–12.
- Vacas**, T., *see* Castro, F., Fonseca, N., Vacas, T. and Ciciliot, F., A Quantitative Look at Mediterranean Lateen- and Square-Rigged Ships (Part 1), **37.2** (2008), 347–59.
- Vainstub**, Damián, *see* Elkin, D., Argüeso, A., Grosso, M., Murray, C., Vainstub, D., Bastida, R. and Dellino-Musgrave, V., Archaeological Research on HMS *Swift*: a British Sloop-of-War Lost off Patagonia, Southern Argentina, in 1770, **36.1** (2007), 32–58.
- Vallintine**, R., *see* Bound, M. and Vallintine, R., A Wreck of Possible Etruscan Origin off Giglio Island, **12.2** (1983), 113–22.
- van den Besselaar**, *see* Besselaar, J. A. van den
- VandenHazel**, Bessel J, The Wreck of the Side Paddlewheel Steamer *John Fraser*, Lake Nipissing, Ontario, Canada, **16.4** (1987), 331–41.

- van de Noort, R.**, *see* Noort R. van de
- van der Horst, A. J.**, *see* Horst, A. J. van der
- van der Merwe, P.** *see* Merwe, Pieter van der
- van Doorninck, F. H.** *see* Doorninck, F. H. van  
van Duivenvoorde, W. *see* Duivenvoorde, Wendy van
- Vanlalhruiatluangi, V.**, *see* Sila Tripathi, Rao, K. P., Kumari, S., Imsong, O. and Vanlalhruiatluangi, V., A Single-hole Stone Anchor from Kottapatnam: early historic port site of Andhra Pradesh, India, **43.1** (2014), 188–91.
- Vann, Robert L.**, The Drusion: a Candidate for Herod's Lighthouse at Caesarea Maritima, **20.2** (1991), 123–39.  
*see* Hohlfelder, R. L. and Vann, R. L., Cabotage at Aperlae in Ancient Lycia, **29.1** (2000), 126–35.
- van Tilburg, Hans K.**, *see* Tilburg, Hans K. van
- Varinlioglu, Güzden**, Data Collection for a Virtual Museum on the Underwater Survey at Kaş, Turkey, **40.1** (2011), 182–8.
- Vaughan, D.**, *see* Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- Veira, Ana Isabel**, *see* Gomes, M. V., Casimiro, T. M. and Vieira, A. I., A Medieval Boat Graffito from Silves, Algarve, Portugal, **43.1** (2014), 184–8.
- Verlinden, Colette**, *see* Empereur, J-Y. and Verlinden, C., The Underwater Excavation at the Ancient Port of Amathus in Cyprus, **16.1** (1987), 7–18.
- Vernon, Richard H.**, *see* Skowronek, R. K., Johnson, R. E., Vernon, R. H. and Fischer, G. R., The Legare Anchorage Shipwreck Site—Grave of HMS *Fowey*, Biscayne National Park, Florida, **16.4** (1987), 313–24.
- Veyrat, Elisabeth**, *see* L'Hour, M. and Veyrat, E., A Mid-15th Century Clinker Boat off the North Coast of France, the Aber Wrach 1 Wreck: a Preliminary Report, **18.4** (1989), 285–98.
- Viet, Nguyen Van**, *see* Bellwood, P., Cameron, J., Viet, N. V. and Liem, B. V., Ancient Boats, Boat Timbers, and Locked Mortise-and-Tenon Joints from Bronze/Iron-Age Northern Vietnam, **36.1** (2007), 2–20.
- Vining, Benjamin**, *see* Creasman, P. P., Vining, B., Koepnick, S. and Doyle, N., An Exploratory Geophysical Survey at the Pyramid Complex of Senwosret III at Dahshur, Egypt, in Search of Boats, **38.2** (2009), 386–99.
- Vlierman, Karel**, A Note on Deck-Lights, -Glasses or -Prisms from 19th-Century Wrecks in Flevoland, The Netherlands, **23.4** (1994), 319–23.
- Vochițu, Andrei**, *see* Munteanu, C. and Vochițu, A., Roof Tiles from the Ancient Greek Shipwreck 'Mangalia B', Black Sea Coast, Romania, **39.2** (2010), 407–12.
- Von Arbin, S.** *see* Arbin, Staffan van
- Von der Porten, Edward**, Minimal, Intermediate, and Maximum Reconstructions of the Dover Boat, **35.2** (2006), 332–3.
- Vora, K. H.**, A Note on Geophysical Explorations for Marine Archaeology off Tamilnadu Coast, India, **16.2** (1987), 159–64.  
*see* Gaur, A. S., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., A Group of 20 Stone Anchors from the Waters of Dwarka, on the Gujarat Coast, India, **30.1** (2001), 95–108.  
*see* Gaur, A. S., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh, Tripathi, S., Gudigar, P. and Bandodker, S. N., Exploitation of Steam Engine Wrecks off Minicoy Island, Laksadsweep, India, **27.3** (1998), 225–36.  
*see* Sundaresh, Gaur, A. S., Gudigar, P., Tripathi, S., Vora, K. H. and Bandodker, S. N., Stone Anchors from the Okhamandal Region, Gujarat Coast, India, **28.3** (1999), 229–52.  
*see* Tripathi, S., Parthiban, G., Vora, K. H., Sundaresh and Bandodker, S. N., Lead Ingots from a Shipwreck off Poompuhar, Tamil Nadu, East Coast of India: Evidence for Overseas Trade and Their Significance, **32.2** (2003), 225–37.
- Vosmer, Tom**, Indigenous Fishing Craft of Oman, **26.3** (1997), 217–35.  
*see* Clark, P., Green, J., Vosmer, T. and Santiago, R., The Butuan Two Boat Known as a *Balangay* in the National Museum, Manila, Philippines, **22.2** (1993), 143–59.  
*see* Green, J., Vosmer, T., Clark, P., Santiago, R. and Alvares, M., Interim Report on the Joint Australian-Philippines Boat Project, October 1992, **24.3** (1995), 177–88.  
*see* Weismann, N., Staples, E., Ghidoni, A., Vosmer, T., Dziamski P. and Haar L., The Battil and Zārūqah of Musandam, Oman, **43.2** (2014), 413–35.
- Votruba, Gregory F.**, Imported Building Materials of Sebastos Harbour, Israel, **36.2** (2007), 325–35.
- Wachsmann, Shelley**  
Letter [Beam-Keel Ratio of Minoan ships], **6.3** (1977), 266–7.  
The Thera Waterborne Procession Reconsidered, **9.4** (1980), 287–95.  
The Ships of the Sea Peoples, **10.3** (1981), 187–220 (with additional notes **11.4** (1982), 297–304).  
4th International Symposium on Ship Construction in Antiquity, Athens, **21.2** (1992), 159–61.
- Wachsmann, Shelley and Raveh, K.  
News: Israel. Underwater Work Carried Out by the Israel Department of Antiquities, **9.3** (1980), 256–64.  
An Underwater Salvage Excavation near Kibbutz ha-Hotrim, Israel, **10.2** (1981), 160.  
Concerning a Lead Ingot Fragment from ha-Hotrim, Israel, **13.2** (1984), 169–76.  
A Concise Nautical History of Dor/Tantura, **13.3** (1984), 223–41.

- Wachsmann, Shelley, Raveh, K. and Cohen, O., The Kinneret Boat Project Part I. The Excavation and Conservation of the Kinneret Boat, **16.3** (1987), 233–45.
- Wachsmann, Shelley, Dunn, R. K., Hale, J. R., Hohlfelder, R. L., Conyers, L. B., Erenwein, E. G., Sheets, P., Blot, M. L. P., Castro, F. and David, D., The Palaeo-Environmental Contexts of Three Possible Phoenician Anchorages in Portugal, **38.2** (2009), 221–53.
- see* Kloner, A. and Wachsmann, S., A Ship Graffito from Khirbet Rafi (Israel), **7.3** (1978), 227–32.
- Waddell**, Peter J. A.  
The Pump and Pump Well of a 16th Century Galleon, **14.3** (1985), 243–59.  
The Disassembly of a 16th Century Galleon, **15.2** (1986), 137–48.
- Waksman**, S. Y. and Teslenko, I., 'Novy Svet Ware', an Exceptional Cargo of Glazed Wares from a 13th-Century Shipwreck near Sudak (Crimea, Ukraine)—Morphological Typology and Laboratory Investigations, **39.2** (2010), 357–75.
- Walsh**, Michael J. K., 'On of the Princypalle Havenes of the See': The Port of Famagusta and the Ship Graffiti in the Church of St George of the Greeks, Cyprus, **37.1** (2008), 115–29.
- Walker**, David, *see* Carter, J., Kenchington, T. and Walker, D., A Dugout Log-Canoe in Uniacke Lake, Nova Scotia, Canada, **11.3** (1982), 245–9.
- Walker**, Robert and Hildred, A., Quantitative Non-Destructive Analysis of Metals in Artefacts, **29.1** (2000), 163–6.
- Walker-Vadillo**, Veronica, New Boat Paintings from Angkor Wat?, **38.2** (2009), 421–3.
- Ward**, Cheryl  
Conference Report: Early Navigation and Trade in the Indian Ocean, **32.1** (2003), 124–5.  
News: Launch of New Journals, **35.2** (2006), 335.
- Ward, Cheryl and Ballard, R. D., Deep-Water Archaeological Survey in the Black Sea: 2000 Season, **33.1** (2004), 2–13.
- Ward, Cheryl and Zazzaro, C., Evidence for Pharaonic Seagoing Ships at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt, **39.1** (2010), 27–43.
- Ward, Cheryl, Zazzaro, C. and El-Maguid, M. A., Super-Sized Egyptian Ships, **39.2** (2010), 387–9.
- Watkins**, Trevor, A Prehistoric Coracle in Fife, **9.4** (1980), 277–86.
- Watkins-Kenney**, Sarah, *see* Welsh, W., Biscardi, B., Fink, T., Watkins-Kenney S. and Kennedy A., Identification of Suspected Horn from the Queen Anne's Revenge (1718), North Carolina, USA, **41.1** (2012), 190–3.
- Watson**, K. and Gale, A., Site Evaluation for Marine Sites and Monuments Records: Yarmouth Roads Wreck Investigations, **19.3** (1990), 183–92.
- Watts**, Gordon P. Jr  
The Location and Identification of the Ironclad USS *Monitor*, **4.2** (1975), 301–28.  
Hydraulic Probing: One Solution to Overburden and Environment, **9.1** (1980), 76–81.  
Bermuda and the American Civil War: a Reconnaissance Investigation of Archival and Submerged Cultural Resources, **17.2** (1988), 159–71.  
The 'Sinkentine': a Fibreglass Shipwreck Model to Assist in Teaching Three-Dimensional Mapping, **18.2** (1989), 151–6.  
The Western Ledge Reef Wreck: a Preliminary Report on Investigation of the Remains of a 16th-Century Shipwreck in Bermuda, **22.2** (1993), 103–24.
- Watts, Gordon P, Jr and Bright, L. S, Progress in Underwater Archaeology in North Carolina 1962–72, **2.1** (1973), 131–6.
- Watts, Gordon P. Jr and Krivor, M. C., Investigation of an 18th-Century English Shipwreck in Bermuda, **24.2** (1995), 97–108.
- Ważny**, Tomasz, *see* Domínguez-Delmás, M., Nayling, N., Wążny, T., Loureiro, V. and Lavier, C., Dendrochronological Dating and Provenancing of Timbers from the Arade 1 Shipwreck, Portugal, **42.1** (2013), 118–36.
- Weeks**, Jane  
Museum Report 3. The Museum of Fishing, Hel, Poland, **7.3** (1978), 235–6.  
News: Denmark, Vejby, Zealand, **7.3** (1978), 237–8.  
News: South Korea, Sinan, **7.3** (1978), 244.  
Museum Report 5. Deutsches Schiffahrtsmuseum, Bremen, **8.1** (1979), 80–4.  
Museum Report 7. Mystic Seaport, Connecticut, **8.3** (1979), 255–8.  
Symposium on Woodworking Techniques before AD 1500, **10.1** (1981), 65–6.
- Wehausen**, J. V., Mansour, A., Ximenes, M. C. and Stross, F., The Colossi of Memnon and Egyptian Barges, **17.4** (1988), 295–310.
- Wei**, Z., *see* Clark P. and Wei, Z., A Preliminary Survey of Wreck Sites in the Dinghai Area, Fujian Province, China, **19.3** (1990), 239–41.
- Weishoff**, Eliezer, *see* Galili, E. and Weishoff, E., Underwater Archaeology in Stamps, **39.2** (2010), 432–3.
- Weismann**, Norbert, The Cargo-Beden *Al-Khammam*, **27.3** (1998), 237–57.
- Weismann**, Norbert, Staples, E., Ghidoni, A., Vosmer, T., Dziamski P. and Haar L., The Battil and Zārūqah of Musandam, Oman, **43.2** (2014), 413–35.
- Weitmeyer**, Christian and Döhler, H., Traces of Roman Offshore Navigation on Skerki Bank (Strait of Sicily), **38.2**

- (2009), 254–80.
- Wells**, John T., *see* McNinch, J. E., Wells, J. T. and Trembanis, A. C., Predicting the Fate of Artefacts in Energetic, Shallow Marine Environments: an Approach to Site Management, **35.2** (2006), 290–309.
- Welsh**, Wendy, Biscardi, B., Fink, T., Watkins-Kenney S. and Kennedy A., Identification of Suspected Horn from the Queen Anne's Revenge (1718), North Carolina, USA, **41.1** (2012), 190–3.
- Werner**, Walter, The Largest Ship Trackway in Ancient Times: the Diolkos of the Isthmus of Corinth, Greece, and Early Attempts to Build a Canal, **26.2** (1997), 98–117.
- Werz**, Bruno E. J. S.  
 A Preliminary Step to Protect South Africa's Undersea Heritage, **19.4** (1990), 335–7.  
 South African Shipwrecks and Salvage: the Need for Improved Management, **22.3** (1993), 237–44.  
 Shipwrecks of Robben Island, South Africa: an Exercise in Cultural Resource Management in the Underwater Environment, **22.3** (1993), 245–56.  
 Survey and Excavation of the Main Well in Cape Town Castle, South Africa: Fieldwork and Structural Aspects, **31.1** (2002), 89–98.
- Werz, Bruno E. J. S., Lee-Thorp, J. A. and Miller, D. E., Amber Finds from Table Bay, **20.3** (1991), 247–9.
- Weski**, Timm  
 News Report: Second Meeting of the European Association of Archaeologists. 25–29 September 1996. Riga, Latvia, **26.1** (1997), 78.  
 The Ijsselmeer Type: Some Thoughts on Hanseatic Cogs, **28.4** (1999), 360–79.  
 Rabated Carvel Seam of Concealed Clinker Technique, **28.4** (1999), 380–81.  
 Conference Report: Nautical Archaeology Finds a Voice in St Petersburg, **33.1** (2004), 175–6.  
 Unfinished and Paired Logboats from Bavaria, Germany, **34.2** (2005), 269–81.  
 Ships on Gravestones, **37.1** (2008), 184–7.  
 Conference Report: Between Continents: 12th International Symposium on Ship and Boat Archaeology, **39.1** (2010), 190–
- Westerdahl**, Christer  
 On Oral Traditions and Place names. An Introduction to the First Stage in the Establishment of a Register of Ancient Monuments for the Maritime Cultural Heritage, **9.4** (1980), 311–29.  
 Sewn Boats of the North: A Preliminary Catalogue with Introductory Comments. Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 33–62  
 Sewn Boats of the North: A Preliminary Catalogue with Introductory Comments. Part 2, **14.2** (1985), 119–42.  
 The Maritime Cultural Landscape, **21.1** (1992), 5–14.  
 The Trireme—an Experimental Form? **22.3** (1993), 205–6.  
 Maritime Cultures and Ship Types: Brief Comments on the Significance of Maritime Archaeology, **23.4** (1994), 265–70.  
 Stone Maze Symbols and Navigation. A Hypothesis on the Origin of Coastal Stone Mazes in the North, **24.4** (1995), 267–77.  
 Seal on Land, Elk at Sea: Notes on and Applications of the Ritual Landscape, **34.1** (2005), 2–23.  
 Boats Apart. Building and Equipping an Iron-Age and Early-Medieval Ship in Northern Europe, **37.1** (2008), 17–31.  
 Medieval Carved Ship Images Found in Nordic Churches: the poor man's votive ships? **42.2** (2013), 337–47.
- Wetherelt**, Andy, *see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- Westley**, Kieran, Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Plets, R., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Mapping Submerged Landscapes Using Multibeam Bathymetric Data: a case study from the north coast of Ireland, **40.1** (2011), 99–112.  
*see* Plets, R. M., Quinn, R., Forsythe, W., Westley, K., Bell, T., Benetti, S., McGrath, F. and Robinson, R., Using Multibeam Echo-Sounder Data to Identify Shipwreck Sites: archaeological assessment of the Joint Irish Bathymetric Survey data, **40.1** (2011), 87–98.
- Whitley**, Katherine M., *see* Miller, J. W., Callahan, J. E., Craig, J. R. and Whitley, K. M., 'Ruling Theories Linger': Questioning the Identity of the Beaufort Inlet Shipwreck: A Discussion, **34.2** (2005), 339–41.
- Wheeler**, Robert C, Fourth International Conference on Underwater Archaeology, St Paul, Minnesota, **2.2** (1973), 389–90.
- Wheeler**, Roy *see* Barber, J. M., Barber, V. C. and Wheeler, R., A Trial Excavation of the *Marguerite*, and a Search for the *Murinet*, both St Malo Vessels, sunk in 1707 at Conche, Newfoundland, **10.1** (1981), 29–39.
- Whipp**, D., *see* Marsden, P. (ed.), A Late Saxon Logboat from Clapton, London Borough of Hackney, **18.2** (1989), 89–111.
- Whitehouse**, David, Comment on 'Tubi Fittili (Vaulting Tubes) from the sea—the Roman Wreck at Punta del Fenaio, Island of Giglio' (*IJNA* 16: 187–200), **17.2** (1988), 182.
- Whitelock**, Colin *see* Kenchington, T. and Whitelock, C., The United States Mail Steamer *Humboldt*, 1851–53: Initial Report, **25.3** (1996), 207–33.
- Whiteside**, Timothy, *see* Adams, J., Antoniadou, A., Hunt, C. O., Bennett, P., Croudace, I. W., Taylor, R. N., Pearce, R. B., Earl, G. P., Flemming, N. C., Moggeridge, J., Whiteside, T., Oliver, K. and Parker, A. J., The Belgammel Ram, a Hellenistic-Roman Bronze Proembolion Found off the Coast of Libya: test analysis of function, date and

- metallurgy, with a digital reference archive, **42.1** (2013), 60–75.
- Whitewright, Julian**  
 Roman Rigging Material from the Red Sea Port of Myos Hormos, **36.2** (2007), 282–92.  
 The Mediterranean Lateen Sail in Late Antiquity, **38.1** (2009), 97–104.  
 The Potential Performance of Ancient Mediterranean Sailing Rigs, **40.1** (2011), 2–17.
- Whiting, David**, *see* Larn, R. (ed.)  
 The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 1–31.  
 The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 2, **14.2** (1985), 97–118.
- Whiting, Diane**, *see* Larn, R. (ed.), The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 2, **14.2** (1985), 97–118.
- Wickham-Jones, Caroline**, *see* Bates, M. R., Nayling, N., Bates R., Dawson S., Huws D. and Wickham-Jones C., A Multi-disciplinary Approach to the Archaeological Investigation of a Bedrock-Dominated Shallow-Marine Landscape: an example from the Bay of Firth, Orkney, UK, **42.1** (2013), 24–43.
- Wickler, Stephen and Nilsen G.**, Pre-Modern Boathouses: a maritime perspective from northern Norway, **41.1** (2012), 106–19.
- Wild, Felicity C. and Wild, J. P.**, Sails from the Roman Port at Berenike, Egypt, **30.2** (2001), 211–20.
- Wild, John P.**, *see* Wild, F. C. and Wild, J. P., Sails from the Roman Port at Berenike, Egypt, **30.2** (2001), 211–20.
- Wilke, Gerard** *see* Kola, A. and Wilke, G., Archaeological Underwater Investigation in 1977–78 of the Remains of an Early-Medieval Bridge, Bobeżyn, Slupsk District, Poland, **9.2** (1980), 133–8.
- Wilkinson, David and Williams, B.**, The Discovery of an Early 18th-Century Boat in Lough Neagh, **25.2** (1996), 95–103.
- Williams, Brian**, Commercial Developments and their Impact on Maritime Heritage: the Northern Ireland Experience, **30.1** (2001), 5–11.  
*see* Quinn, R., Cooper, A. J. A. G. and Williams, B., Marine Geophysical Investigation of the Inshore Coastal Waters of Northern Ireland, **29.2** (2000), 294–98.  
*see* Wilkinson, D. and Williams, B., The Discovery of an Early 18th-Century Boat in Lough Neagh, **25.2** (1996), 95–103.
- Williams, David**, *see* Gutiérrez, A., with contributions by D. Williams and M. J. Hughes, A Shipwreck Cargo of Sevillian Pottery from the Studland Bay Wreck, Dorset, UK, **32.1** (2003), 24–41.  
*see* Trott, K. and Tomalin, D., with contributions by D. Williams and M. Lyne, The Maritime Role of the Island of Vectis in the British Pre-Roman Iron Age, **32.2** (2003), 158–81.
- Williams, Hector**, A Ship of Actium on a Roman Lamp, **10.1** (1981), 23–7.  
 Williams, Hector, Beasley, T., Huntley, D. and Newton, W., A Spanish Jar from the Queen Charlotte Islands, **20.3** (1991), 259–61.
- Williams, M. V.**, Freshwater Archaeology: a Legal Perspective in England and Wales, **24.3** (1995), 205–10.  
 Williams, Michael,  
*see* Bowyer, M. and Williams, M., Letter [*Resurgam*], **35.2** (2006), 337–8.  
*see* Fletcher-Tomenius, P. and Williams, M., The Draft UNESCO/DOALOS Convention on the Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage and Conflict with the European Convention on Human Rights, **28.2** (1999), 145–53.  
*see* Fletcher-Tomenius, Paul, Parham, D. and Williams, M., British Postal Packet Hanover, 1757: a legal history, **42.2** (2013), 392–402.
- Williams, Paula F. de Coëtlogon** (*see also* Martin, P. F. de C.), Roman Harbours, **5.1** (1976), 73–9.
- Williams, R.**, *see* Larn, R. (ed.), The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 1, **14.1** (1985), 1–31.
- Willies, Lynn**, *see* Larn, R. (ed.), The Wreck of the Dutch East Indiaman *Campen* on the Needles Rocks, Isle of Wight, 1627—Part 2, **14.2** (1985), 97–118.  
*see* Price, R., Muckelroy, K. and Willies, L., The *Kennemerland* Site. A Report on the Lead Ingots, **9.1** (1980), 7–25.
- Wilson, Brent M.**, *see* Russell, M. A., Conlin, D. L., Murphy, L. E., Johnson, D. L., Wilson, B. M. and Carr, J. D., A Minimum-Impact Method for Measuring Corrosion Rate of Steel-Hulled Shipwrecks in Seawater, **35.2** (2006), 310–18.
- Wilson, G. M.**, The Commonwealth Gun, **17.1** (1988), 87–99.
- Wilson, John**, The Raising of a Fenland Lighter: Preliminary Report, **2.2** (1973), 379–80.
- Wingood, Allan J.**  
*Sea Venture*. An Interim Report on an Early 17th Century Shipwreck Lost in 1609, **11.4** (1982), 333–47.  
*Sea Venture* Second Interim Report—Part 2: the Artefacts, **15.2** (1986), 149–59.
- Winter, W. de and Burningham, N.**, Distinguishing Different Types of Early 17th-Century Dutch *Jacht* and *Ship* through Multivariate Morphometric Analysis of Contemporary Maritime Art, **30.1** (2001), 57–73.
- Wirsching, Armin**  
 How the Obelisks Reached Rome: Evidence of Roman Double-Ships, **29.2** (2000), 273–83.  
 Supplementary Remarks on the Roman Obelisk-Ships, **32.1** (2003), 121–3.
- Wittamore, Jenny**, *see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt,

- A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- Woelz**, Susanne, *see* Mueller, C., Woelz, S. and Kalmring, S., High-Resolution 3D Marine Seismic Investigation of Hedeby Harbour, Germany, **42.2** (2013), 326–36.
- Wong**, Peggy Pui-Kee, *see* Jeffery, Bill, Li, M. L.-H., Wong, P. P.-K., Ho, L. W.-C., Chan, T. S.-M., Chow G. S.-M. and Chan, G. K.-Y., Recording and Documenting the Underwater Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong, Stage 1: a community maritime archaeology project, **42.2** (2013), 412–19.
- Wood**, J. and Skipwith, J., Unidentified Artefacts 8, **15.4** (1986), 347–8.
- Wood, John, Pipes from Malta: a Short Account of the Tobacco Pipes found in Dockyard Creek, Birgu, **27.4** (1998), 313–30.
- Woodward**, Peter, *see* Peacock, D. and Cutler, L., with a contribution by P. Woodward, A Neolithic Voyage, **39.1** (2010), 116–24.
- Wool**, Harold, News: Guernsey, Channel Islands [Gallo-Roman wreck], **14.3** (1985), 270.
- Wright**, Edward, *see* Coates, J. F., McGrail, S., Brown, D., Gifford, E., Grainge, G., Greenhill, B., Marsden, P., Rankov, B., Tipping, C. and Wright, E., Experimental Boat and Ship Archaeology: Principles and Methods, **24.4** (1995), 293–301.
- Wyke**, Andy, *see* Noort, R. van de, Cumby, B., Blue, L., Harding, A., Hurcombe, L., Hansen, T. M., Wetherelt, A., Wittamore A. and Wyke, A., Morgawr: an experimental Bronze Age-type sewn-plank craft based on the Ferriby boats, **43.2** (2014), 292–313.
- Ximenes**, M. C. *see* Wehausen, J. V., Mansour, A., Ximenes, M. C. and Stross, F., The Colossi of Memnon and Egyptian Barges, **17.4** (1988), 295–310.
- Yalouris**, Eleftherios *see* Throckmorton, P., Edgerton, H. E. and Yalouris, E., The Battle of Lepanto Search and Survey Mission (Greece), 1971–72, **2.1** (1973), 121–9.
- Yamafune**, Kotaro, *see* Castro, F., Yamafune, K., Eginton, C. and Derryberry T., The Cais do Sodr  Shipwreck, Lisbon, Portugal, **40.2** (2011), 328–43.
- Yang**, Q. Z., South-Song Stone Anchors in China, Korea and Japan, **19.2** (1990), 113–21.
- Yellowlees**, Joanna, Editorial: Conference on Seaborne Trade in Metals and Ingots 1987, **16.3** (1987), 185–6.
- Yellowlees-Bound, Joanna and Bound, M., Underwater Archaeology in Italy, **19.3** (1990), 253–5.
- Yorke**, Robert A. and Little, J. H., Offshore Survey at Carthage, Tunisia, 1973, **4.1** (1975), 85–101.
- Yorke, Robert A., Little, J. H. and Davidson, D. P., Offshore Survey of the Harbours of Carthage, **5.2** (1976), 173–6.
- Yorke, Robert A. *see* **Davidson**, David, P. and Yorke, R., The Enigma of the Great Thapsus Harbour Mole, **43.1** (2014), 35–40.
- Zacharchuk**, Walter, The Restigouche Excavation. An Interim Report, **1** (1972), 157–63.
- Zazzaro**, Chiara  
*see* Cooper, John P and Zazzaro C., A Stone Anchor from the Farasan Islands, Saudi Arabia, **41.2** (2012), 407–11.  
*see* Ward, C. and Zazzaro, C., Evidence for Pharaonic Seagoing Ships at Mersa/Wadi Gawasis, Egypt, **39.1** (2010), 27–43.  
*see* Ward, C., Zazzaro, C. and El-Maguid, M. A., Super-Sized Egyptian Ships, **39.2** (2010), 387–9.
- Zoroglu**, Levent, *see* Friedman, Z. and Zoroglu, L., Kelenderis Ship—Square or Lateen Sail?, **35.1** (2006), 108–16.
- Zviely**, D. *see* Rosen, B., Galili E. and Zviely D., The Roman Lighthouse at Akko, Israel, **41.1** (2012), 171–8.